

ENTRY TESTS SERIES

[illegible]

NATIONAL MDCAT

- Words
 - Pictorial Descriptions
 - Meanings
 - Definitions
 - Synonyms (All Shades)
 - Antonyms (All Shades)
 - Sentence Completion (MCQs)
 - Usage and Correction (MCQs)
 - Dictionary and Text Book Based Sentences



A Kitab Dost Publication

CONTENT

UNIT-1 Vocabulary Words (1-25).....	1
UNIT-2 Vocabulary Words (26-50).....	22
UNIT-3 Vocabulary Words (51-75).....	42
UNIT-4 Vocabulary Words (76-100).....	60
UNIT-5 Vocabulary Words (101-125).....	78
UNIT-6 Vocabulary Words (126-150).....	98
UNIT-7 Vocabulary Words (151-175).....	117
UNIT-8 Vocabulary Words (176-208).....	137
UNIT-9 Sentence Completion.....	161
- Answer Key.....	183

1 UNIT

VOCABULARY (WORDS 1-25)

1. APPALLING

Adjective:

causing shock or dismay;
horrific, very bad

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: shocking, horrible, terrible, dreadful, frightful, sickening, shameful, unspeakable, unforgivable, hateful

Medium: awful, contemptible, offensive, despicable, detestable, abhorrent, loathsome, disgusting, monstrous, nightmarish, outrageous, unpardonable, revolting, repellent, repulsive, nauseating

Difficult: odious, grim, gross, ghastly, execrating, heinous, atrocious, hideous, gruesome, grisly, dire, deplorable, abominable, lurid, repugnant

ANTONYMS

Easy: delightful, appealing, attractive, blessed, marvelous, welcome, delightful

Medium: magnificent, heavenly, inviting, fascinating, captivating, hospitable, intriguing, cordial, entrancing, superb, fantastic, mesmerizing, hypnotizing, exquisite

Difficult: felicitous, savory, gratifying, delectable, dulcet, congenial, luscious, palatable, alluring

EXAMPLES

An appalling number of women have died from puerperal fever. A few male deer suffered appalling injuries as they tried to get away from the crowds of jeering onlookers. The killing of innocents is deplorable and appalling in any part of the world. The standard of cleanliness in some of these restaurants is frankly appalling. After her appalling behavior, we had no option but to dismiss her.

2. ASTOUNDED

Adjective:

feeling or showing great surprise or wonder

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: amazed, astonished, surprised, horrified, shocked, wide-eyed, breathtaking

Medium: stupefied, dazed, bewildered, startled, stunned, indifferent

Difficult: flabbergasted, aghast, awestruck, overwhelmed, confounded, dumbfounded, thunderstruck, nonplus, unnerved, disconcerted, taken aback

ANTONYMS

Easy: relaxed, calm, composed, uninterested, impassive, unexcited, bored, fed up

Medium: tranquil, poised, incurious, unconcerned, weary

Difficult: serene, equable, sedate, phlegmatic, nonchalant, stolid, unruffled, unperturbed, unflustered, placid

EXAMPLES

Mr. Hubert, the simple countryman looked at the Mayor astounded and already terrified by the suspicion resting on him. Firefighters were called to the scene at 9:15 am and were astounded that the building had not gone up in flames. We were too astounded to speak; we could only stand there staring in amazement.

<p>3. APPARENTLY Adverb: as far as one knows or can see GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p>  <p>اس تصویر میں کتنے لوگ ہیں؟</p>	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: supposedly, probably, obviously, outwardly, seemingly Medium: evidently, visibly, superficially, presumably Difficult: ostensibly, tangibly, allegedly, plausibly, professedly, putatively</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: surely actually, really, truly, certainly, exactly Medium: positively, absolutely, authentically, definitely, essentially Difficult: precisely, utterly, conclusively, categorically, unequivocally, undoubtedly</p> <p>EXAMPLES We were all, quite apparently, thinking of that, though no one had as yet spoken of the thing. There is apparently no common theme to the show, and each of the artists is able to shine as an individual. A series of apparently unfortunate events has led to his resignation.</p>
<p>4. ATTACHED TO Verb: connected or joined to something GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: connected to, joined to, linked to, added to, fond of Medium: devoted to, committed to, affixed to, tied to, bound Difficult: adhered to, stuck to, affiliated to, glued to, hooked up, annexed to, appended to, latched onto, tagged on</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: detached, disconnected, removed, separated Medium: independent, apart, distant, unfastened, split disengaged Difficult: isolated, severed, indifferent, uninvolved, disassociated, autonomous, divorced, aloof, estranged, cleaved, bifurcated, deployed</p> <p>EXAMPLES He examined it with the air of a connoisseur and studied the price label attached to it. It is easy to let the emotions attached to one situation spill over into others. I told you she is attached to somebody, so why are you still persistent in wanting her number?</p>
<p>5. ALAS Exclamation: used to express unhappiness, pity, or concern GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: unluckily, sadly, tragically, unfortunately Medium: pitifully, regrettably Difficult: dismally, grievously, gloomily, pathetically, woefully, deplorably, lamentably, dolefully, mournfully</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: joyfully, gladly, cheerfully, luckily Medium: merrily, fortunately, promisingly, blessedly Difficult: providentially, auspiciously, opportunely, propitiously, gleefully, blissfully</p> <p>EXAMPLES Alas, his little cane, which was perhaps lost at the time of the accident, was not included in the list. Explaining cultural change in popular music is, alas, much more complicated than connecting content with social norms.</p>

6.

ABRUPTLY**Adverb:**

(a) in a sudden and unexpected way

(b) in a rude or curt manner

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS****Easy:** suddenly, hurriedly, quickly, swiftly, shortly, speedily, at once, unexpectedly, surprisingly**Medium:** immediately, hastily, rapidly, curtly, insolently, impudently, cheekily, impolitely, coarsely, inconsiderately, impertinently, audaciously, bluntly, unpredictably**Difficult:** unanticipatedly, steeply, tersely, brusquely, instantaneously, precipitately**ANTONYMS****Easy:** slowly, unhurriedly, gradually, gently, politely, respectfully, decently, humbly**Medium:** leisurely, steadily, humorously, courteously, patiently, cheerfully, moderately, graciously**Difficult:** blandly, urbanely, cordially, placidly, tardily, sedately, amiably, amicably, affably, gingerly, civilly, winsomely, genially**EXAMPLES**She **turned** abruptly, **dried** her hands and **took** the package from the bottom cabinet.On the side opposite to the river, the land **rose** abruptly toward the village.She barely **concealed** her irritation and **spoke** briefly and abruptly to the woman.



7.


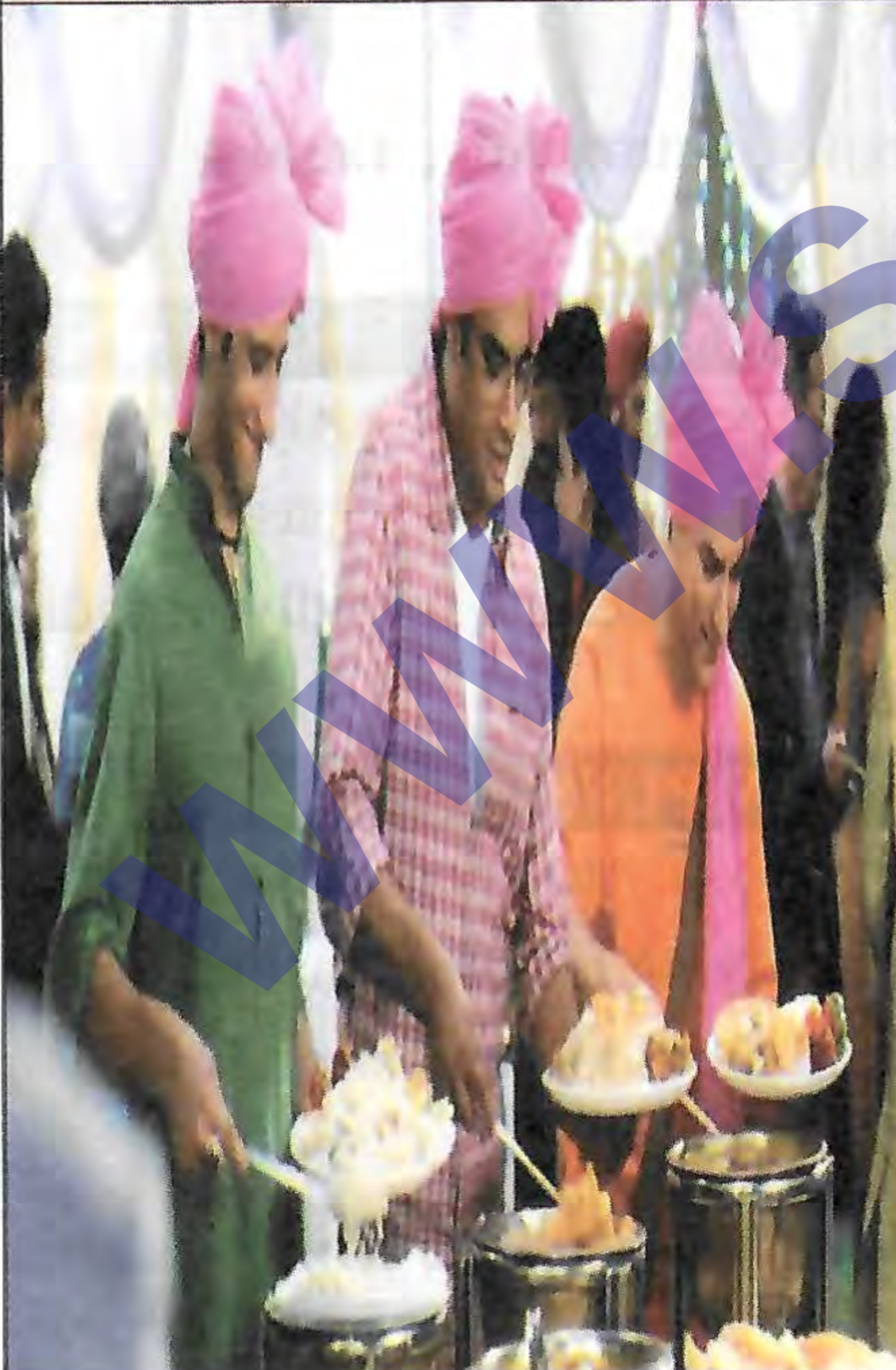
ANXIETIES**Noun:**


uneasiness or nervousness about something

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS****Easy:** concerns, fears, worries, doubts, nervousness, uncertainties, restlessness**Medium:** suspicions, disquiet, agitation**Difficult:** consternation, fidgets, qualms, regrets, scruples, apprehension, perturbation, fretfulness, misgiving, trepidation, foreboding**ANTONYMS****Easy:** peace, calm, rest, ease, comfort, relief, quietness, relaxation, carefreeness**Medium:** composure, indifference, contentment**Difficult:** placidity, serenity, poise, tranquility, consolation, solace, repose, complacency, equanimity, phlegm**EXAMPLES**Grayson was excused lessons; for a whole day the School **centred** emotionally **upon** his anxieties.Meditation allows us to relinquish our worries and anxieties and **awaken** our innate energy and creativity."Did she express **any** anxieties or fears?"


<p>8. APPRAISED Verb: evaluate the worth, value or status of something GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: measure, examine, evaluate, guess, estimate, survey, review, calculate, weigh up Medium: determine, quote, inspect, investigate, analyze, assess, gauge, audit Difficult: reckon, assay, scrutinize</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: neglect, skip, forget, ignore, overlook, miss, misjudge, undervalue, pass over Medium: disregard, omit, belittle, underrate, pay no heed Difficult: abandon, slack, depreciate, underestimate</p> <p>EXAMPLES The bids are evaluated and schemes are appraised to see if they are achieving their targets every three months. To collect, scrutinize, and appraise facts is his chief business.</p>
<p>9. ACCENTUATED Verb: to make more noticeable or prominent GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: stress, mark, highlight, point out, insist on Medium: intensify, heighten, spotlight, feature, emphasize Difficult: punctuate, illuminate, pronounce, limelight, foreground, underscore, italicize, enunciate</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: mask, hide, minimize, belittle, degrade Medium: conceal, cold-shoulder, understate, undermine Difficult: veil, cloak, depreciate, deprecate, disparage, trivialize, obscure, eclipse, brush aside</p> <p>EXAMPLES His jacket unfortunately accentuated his paunch. He emerges and they dance a sweet duet, her fragility accentuated by his height and strength. Rather than dwell on poor academic performance, teachers should accentuate the positive.</p>
<p>10. BOON Noun: something helpful, beneficial of favorable GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> <p>SCIENCE-A CURSE OR BOON?</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: blessing, luck, profit, gain, gift favor, reward, advantage Medium: benefit, fortune, bonus, success, lottery, luxury, windfall Difficult: benevolence, fluke, raffle, privilege, bonanza, largess, bounty, godsend, benediction, goldmine</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: disadvantage, curse, harm, loss, drawback, hindrance Medium: misfortune, inconvenience, shortcoming, deprivation Difficult: bereavement, detriment, constraint, obstacle, obstruction, restraint, bane, privation, handicap, nuisance</p> <p>EXAMPLES The route will be a boon to many travelers. Instead of being hailed as a boon to public safety, the law was criticized as a threat to privacy. I'm sure it would be a boon to small clubs like ours who are struggling to make both ends meet. These programs, though a boon for busy clinicians, raise a few significant ethical and legal issues.</p>

<p>11. BEWILDERMENT Noun: the quality or state of being lost, perplexed, or confused GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: confusion, surprise, astonishment, puzzlement, uncertainty Medium: embarrassment, mystification, perplexity, panic Difficult: daze, stupefaction, bafflement, entanglement, incomprehension, bamboozlement, distraction, disorientation, maze, muddle</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: clarity, ease, peacefulness, calm, rest, relaxation, carefreeness Medium: composure, comfort, quietness, stability Difficult: tranquility, contentment, serenity, poise, placidity, repose, equanimity, imperturbability, phlegm, complacency</p> <p>EXAMPLES Chips began, in sheer bewilderment; and then he took up isolated words out of that extraordinary indictment. The stages of human growth have been blurred, causing intense bewilderment and psychological confusion. He had watched her in bewilderment, chilled to the bones, as if touched by the hand of death.</p>
<p>12. BRISKLY Adverb in an active, quick, or energetic way GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: quickly, lively, actively, fast, smartly, hurriedly, energetically Medium: hastily, efficiently, rapidly, vigorously, enthusiastically Difficult: jauntily, promptly, animatedly, nimbly, brusquely, frisky, sprightly, vivaciously</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: Casually, lifelessly, spiritlessly, slowly, lazily, idly, gently Medium: leisurely, indolently, unhurriedly, passively Difficult: slackly, sluggishly, listlessly, torpidly, vapidly, languidly, at a snail's pace</p> <p>EXAMPLES While others were walking briskly to keep warm, he was ambling along obviously enjoying his promenade. When the milk boils pour in the flour, and stir it briskly until it thickens. The hurricane was two days away, but the wind was already blowing briskly.</p>

<p>13. BEAD</p> <p>Verb: decorate or cover with beads</p> <p>Noun: a small piece of glass, stone, etc. usually put on a string to make jewelry</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: beautify, enrich, decorate, grace</p> <p>Medium: adorn, gild, embellish</p> <p>Difficult: ornament, elaborate, deck, prettify, garnish, glamorize, enhance, embroider, emblazon, titivate, festoon</p> <p>Noun: pearl, droplet, sphere, bean, pear, round, pill, oval, pea, blob, orb, pellet, speck</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: spoil, damage, destroy, corrupt, pollute</p> <p>Medium: stain, deform</p> <p>Difficult: impair, scar, flaw, uglify, disfigure, ruin, wreck, distort, mangle, mar, deface, tarnish, blemish, blot, sully, disrobe</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>I am a cluster of bright beads.</p> <p>In order to get authentic bead jewelry, be sure to buy it where it is crafted by hand.</p> <p>She had the decency to cover herself with a brightly colored, beaded shawl but it hardly helped.</p>
<p>14. BRIMMING</p> <p>Adjective: to be full, often overflowing</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: full, overflowing, overloaded, stuffed, packed, filled</p> <p>Medium: seething, bursting, abounding, jammed, crammed, teeming</p> <p>Difficult: profuse, thronging, swarming, replete, copious, inundated, congested, saturated, satiated</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: lacking, short, empty, unoccupied, insufficient</p> <p>Medium: bare, blank, hollow, inadequate, vacant, deficient, barren</p> <p>Difficult: scarce, void, uninhabited, depleted, desolate, bereft, stark</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>I could feel the tears brimming at the edge of my eyes.</p> <p>Her heart was brimming over with happiness.</p> <p>He was always hungry, forever demanding, brimming with ill will.</p> <p>Your brimming optimism made us launch a project which was considered impossible.</p>

<div>15. BAFFLING</div> <div>Adjective: extremely confusing or difficult to understand</div> <div>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</div> <div></div>	<div>SYNONYMS</div> <div>Easy: confusing, puzzling, tricky, complicated, strange, secret Medium: bewildering, enigmatic, perplexing, mysterious, inexplicable Difficult: paradoxical, beguiling, ambiguous, elusive, arcane, inscrutable, intricate, cryptic, obscure, abstruse, unfathomable, impenetrable, confounding, bemusing, muddling</div> <div>ANTONYMS</div> <div>Easy: understandable, apparent, easy, clear, plain, obvious Medium: graspable, comprehensible, self-explanatory, accessible, perceptible Difficult: discernible, enlightening, illuminating, digestible, palpable, penetrable, fathomable, intelligible, lucid, explicit</div> <div>EXAMPLES</div> <div>The crime is a baffling mystery for the police, but they hope to get some tangible clue. He was confronted with one of the most baffling mysteries. How a state could enforce such mind-bogglingly stupid policies is baffling.</div>
<div>16. BASHFUL</div> <div>Adjective: feeling uncomfortable with other people and easily embarrassed</div> <div>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</div> <div></div>	<div>SYNONYMS</div> <div>Easy: shy, reluctant, hesitant, reserved, shrinking, nervous, insecure Medium: embarrassed, modest, sheepish, withdrawn, blushing Difficult: meek, timid, diffident, retiring, coy, demure, reticent, timorous, apprehensive, introvert, recessive</div> <div>ANTONYMS</div> <div>Easy: courageous, brave, bold, fearless, confident, assured, adventurous Medium: daring, dashing, heroic, dauntless, aggressive Difficult: cheeky, valiant, venturesome, audacious, intrepid, enterprising, rash, reckless, foolhardy, impudent, extrovert</div> <div>EXAMPLES</div> <div>Barbara was a very, very gentle person, but she was not bashful about expressing her point of view. She hesitated in a funny, bashful manner which roused my interest. As a bashful child he hid in his room whenever there were visitors in the house. She gave a bashful smile as he complimented her on her work.</div>

17. **BECKONED**
Adjective:
 1. to call or signal with a wave or nod; to appear attractive or inviting
GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS
Easy: wave, nod, call, gesture, signal, indicate, charm, motion, invite, attract, interest, persuade, fascinate
Medium: summon, captivate
Difficult: coax, lure, tempt, allure, gesticulate, entice, enchant, induce

ANTONYMS
Easy: reject, discourage, prevent, discharge, hinder, dismiss, put off
Medium: dissuade, repulse, repel, restrain, divert, turn off, hold back
Difficult: avert, impede, daunt, deter, intimidate, obstruct, debar

EXAMPLES
 She beckoned to her friend with a nod of the head.
 Tragedy and pathos can beckon to all that is great in us, and strengthen the wings of love.
 Upon entering, a charming flapper greets you and beckons you to see the 1920's show.

18. **COVETED**
Adjective:
 greatly desired or wished for
GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS
Easy: desire, want, wish for, long for, aspire to, aim for, dream of, hunger for/after, thirst for/after
Medium: seek after, yearn for, envy, pursue, hanker after, lust for/after
Difficult: crave, itch, ache, adore, cherish, idolize, pant for, pine for

ANTONYMS
Easy: dislike, hate, reject, refuse, discard, criticize, condemn, object to, disapprove of, frown on, look down on
Medium: disgust, decline
Difficult: abhor, despise, detest, loathe, scorn, disdain, abominate, repudiate, execrate

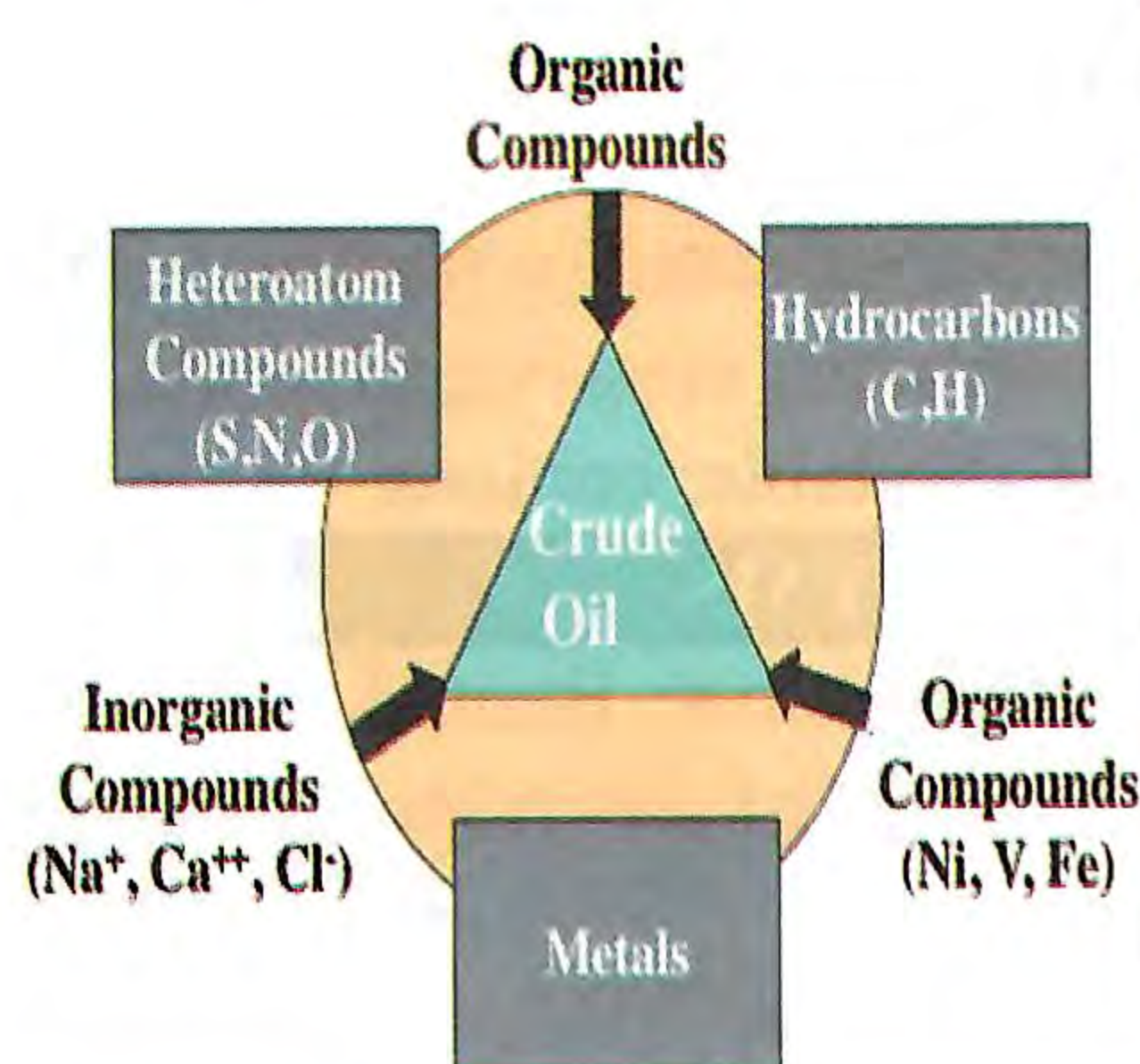
EXAMPLES
 The Michelin Awards are coveted by restaurants all over the world.
 I had coveted that sleek sports car in the showroom for ages.
 Over 2,000 players from 128 teams will compete for the coveted trophy.

19.	<p>CREDENTIALS Noun: certified documents showing that a person has a right to exercise official power</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> <p>PACK OF CERTIFICATES</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: qualifications, certificates, records, diplomas, documents, capability, authority, competency Medium: proficiency, eligibility, expertise Difficult: testimonials, accreditation, endorsement, bona fides</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: helplessness, powerlessness, deficiency, inadequacy, disability, inability, incapacity, impotence Medium: censure, disapproval, condemnation Difficult: reproach, castigation, denunciation, reproof, disapprobation</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>My experience as a manager is one of my strongest credentials. With your credentials, your background and your contributions to photography, readers should have given you a little more credit than they did.</p>
20.	<p>CAPACIOUS Adjective: having a lot of space inside</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: roomy, large, big, vast, broad, sizable, huge Medium: spacious, expansive, extended, extensive, plentiful, voluminous Difficult: commodious, enormous, massive, gigantic, colossal, ample, substantial, dilatable, copious</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: small, little, narrow, tight, close, limited Medium: confined, tiny, slender, trivial, minor, inadequate, restricted, squeezed Difficult: condensed, constricted, constrained, cramped, diminutive, incommodious, minute, paltry, tapered</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>A popular, capacious theatre in the city tempted many a moviegoer on a hot, sunny afternoon. I found the suites capacious, the sofas commodious, the sandwiches copious.</p>
21.	<p>COLLIDED WITH Verb: to hit by accident when moving, or come into conflict or opposition</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: strike, beat, hit, knock, clash, disagree Medium: bang, slam into, crash into, shatter, differ, conflict Difficult: butt, shove, bump, ram, jar, run into, smash into</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: mend, repair, match, harmonize Medium: accord, fix, restore, blend, correspond, accord Difficult: rehabilitate, assent, coincide, concur, conform</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>As he fell, his head collided with the table. It's when the love story collides with the subplot that conflict arises. The candidate had a reputation as a maverick whose ideas often collided with the party manifesto.</p>

22. CRUDELY

Adverb

in a way that is rough and not skillfully done or made

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: casually, roughly, loosely, carelessly, inexactly

Medium: artlessly, inaccurately, tactlessly, sketchily, awkwardly, coarsely, vulgarly, poorly, approximately, blunderingly

Difficult: grossly, ingenuously, flagrantly, blatantly, clumsily, uncouthly

ANTONYMS

Easy: decently, skillfully, neatly, perfectly

Medium: gracefully, accurately, exactly, capably, artfully, expertly, competently, masterly, proficiently, elegantly

Difficult: aptly, precisely, urbanely, gallantly, adeptly, adroitly, deftly, dexterously, nimbly

EXAMPLES

In its crude form penicillin was unstable.

To put it crudely, the poor are going without food so that the rich can drive cars.

He spoke so crudely, calling one contestant "not only ugly, but stupid".

She yelled at a passing driver who had crudely propositioned her.

He turned his horse and winked at her crudely.

23. CONFRONT

Verb:

to face especially in challenge

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: encounter, tackle, face, challenge, resist, oppose

Medium: provoke, threaten, assault, combat

Difficult: contend, defy, beard, antagonize, accost, affront

ANTONYMS

Easy: escape, dodge, avoid, sidestep, surrender, back down

Medium: yield, submit

Difficult: flee, eschew, shirk, shun, balk, evade, elude, circumvent, sneak away

EXAMPLES

When confronting the enigma of the Chinese planet, too many Westerners have forgotten the Asiatic background.

She knew that she had to confront her fears, so she mustered up her courage.

Despite the looming calamity, no one has confronted the core problem.

24.	COMPELLED Adjective: to force or demand somebody to do something GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION		SYNONYMS Easy: drive, force, press, push, require, demand Medium: impel, insist on, urge, prevail on, oblige, impose, yoke, bind, induce Difficult: urge, constrain, coerce, obligate
			ANTONYMS Easy: discourage, dishearten, check, block Medium: impede, halt, dissuade, deter, hinder Difficult: obstruct, hamper
			EXAMPLES No boy ought to be compelled to earn his entire way through college. If he does not mind being whipped , there is nothing to compel him to work for his master.
25.	COAXED Adjective: gently persuade somebody to do something GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION		SYNONYMS Easy: influence, persuade, convince, sweet-talk, win over Medium: urge, flatter, induce, caress, tempt, allure, beguile Difficult: blandish, cajole, entice, wheedle inveigle, lure
			ANTONYMS Easy: drive, force, compel, require, demand, insist on Medium: impel, bind, prevail on, oblige, impose, yoke Difficult: constrain, coerce, obligate
			EXAMPLES “Aw, come on,” I coaxed, “just open your mouth wide and let me take a look.” He has coaxed law enforcement agencies into agreeing to the new protocol.

1 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 1.1

Direction: In each of the following questions, four alternative meanings of a word are given. You have to select the **NEAREST CORRECT MEANING** of the given word and fill the appropriate circle in the **MCQ Response sheet**.

- Q.1 APPALLING**
A) Delightful
B) Abysmal
C) Rightful
D) Appealing
- Q.2 ASTOUNDED**
A) Sounded
B) Toned
C) Thunderstruck
D) Founded
- Q.3 APPARENTLY**
A) Frequently
B) Faithfully
C) Prescriptively
D) Ostensibly
- Q.4 ATTACHED TO**
A) Fond of
B) Adept in
C) Retrieved to
D) Refer to
- Q.5 APPRAISED**
A) Conveyed
B) Surveyed
C) Annoyed
D) Annexed
- Q.6 ALAS**
A) Inopportunately
B) Favorably
C) Alias
D) Alien
- Q.7 ABRUPTLY**
A) Gradually
B) Politely
C) Snappishly
D) Civilly
- Q.8 ACCENTUATED**
A) Heightened
B) Blighted
C) Crucified
D) Ratified
- Q.9 ANXIETIES**
A) Atrocities
B) Comprehensions
C) Reassurances
D) Apprehensions
- Q.10 BOON**
A) Boom
B) Gratuity
C) Annoyance
D) Aggravation
- Q.11 BEWILDERMENT**
A) Wilderness
B) Panning
C) Bafflement
D) Temperance
- Q.12 BRISKLY**
A) Readily
B) Rarely
C) Brutally
D) Sensuously

- Q.13 BEAD**
A) Global
B) Bread
C) Globule
D) Breed
- Q.14 BRIMMING**
A) Crammed
B) Slammed
C) Cutting
D) Netting
- Q.15 BAFFLING**
A) Buffering
B) Impenetrable
C) Surfing
D) Imperturbable
- Q.16 BASHFUL**
A) Shy
B) Dash
C) Trash
D) Dank
- Q.17 BECKONED**
A) Summoned
B) Surprised
C) Deterred
D) Referred
- Q.18 COVETED**
A) Covert
B) Committed
C) Dejected
D) Hankered
- Q.19 CREDENTIALS**
A) Disqualifications
B) Qualifications
C) Crucial
D) Credibility
- Q.20 CAPACIOUS**
A) Rapacious
B) Cramped
C) Commodious
D) Tramped
- Q.21 BEWILDERMENT**
A) Serenity
B) Panic
C) Confusion
D) Deferment
- Q.22 CRUELY**
A) Abruptly
B) Groggily
C) Rudely
D) Gingerly
- Q.23 CONFRONT**
A) Devoid
B) Avoid
C) Defy
D) Void
- Q.24 COMPELLED**
A) Forced
B) Ventured
C) Farced
D) Volunteered
- Q.25 COAXED**
A) Disenchanted
B) Fascinated
C) Cajoled
D) Disembarked

Direction: In each of the following sentences, a word is underlined. You have to select the **NEAREST CORRECT MEANING** of the underlined word and fill the appropriate circle in the MCQ Response sheet.

Q.26 COLLIDED WITH

- A) Accorded with
- B) Crashed into

- C) Broke into
- D) Complied with

Q.27 BEADS

- A) Emblazon
- B) Manufacture

- C) Cobble
- D) Embolden

Q.28 COMPEL

- A) Weaken
- B) Awaken

- C) Repel
- D) Impel

Q.29 CAPACIOUS

- A) Congested
- B) Commodious

- C) Perverted
- D) Melodious

Q.30 ACCENTUATED

- A) Accelerated
- B) Exempted

- C) Averted
- D) Intensified

1 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 1.2

SENTENCE COMPLETION

- Q.1 The child nodded, _____ content with the promise.
A) inaudibly C) inconsistently
B) incredibly D) apparently
- Q.2 Brady met the world in the same way that a child is inclined to do, before we drum our fears and _____ into him or her.
A) guarantees C) anxieties
B) grantees D) insobrieties
- Q.3 Her mouth was full, and a half-moon of light _____ the lustrous curve of her lower lip.
A) subdued C) accentuated
B) endued D) situated
- Q.4 The lines of passage and the stages of human growth have been blurred, causing intense _____ and psychological confusion.
A) bewilderment C) intrepidity
B) disseverment D) lucidity
- Q.5 He was _____ with confidence and hugely keen to take part in all the training prior to the operation.
A) brimming C) vacating
B) humming D) placating
- Q.6 They don't address the same market, and you simply can't fit numerous albums onto even the most _____ memory card currently on the market.
A) dainty C) scanty
B) contumacious D) capacious
- Q.7 My paper was so badly reviewed that I was _____ to withdraw the paper.
A) enrolled C) leveled
B) compelled D) uncontrolled
- Q.8 To this end, when writing up the results of their ethnographic work, authors play up their academic _____ and qualifications, their previous experience, and so on.
A) Expansive C) reluctant
B) Credentials D) ingredients
- Q.9 I could have dismantled the existing network cable from its wall connectors and fed that back through, then _____ the new cable and pulled them both down together.
A) detached C) removed
B) disconnected D) attached
- Q.10 The bids are evaluated and schemes are _____ to see if they are achieving their targets every three months.
A) appraised C) phased
B) praised D) trenched

- Q.11 I heard a rumour that she's leaving, but _____ it's not true.
 A) grandiloquently C) incredibly
 B) apparently D) indelibly
- Q.12 We looked in vain expecting the area to miraculously improve but _____, no such luck.
 A) alias C) alien
 B) alas D) ales
- Q.13 The success of others is your _____ not your bane.
 A) boon C) ban
 B) boom D) vain
- Q.14 The man was talking _____ now, snapping instructions at me.
 A) gingerly C) happily
 B) cautiously D) briskly
- Q.15 Around her neck she wore a necklace of amber _____ that she had inherited from her Great Aunt Caroline.
 A) beans C) beads
 B) means D) beats
- Q.16 How a state could enforce such mind-bogglingly stupid policies is _____.
 A) baffling C) caressing
 B) soothing D) tendering
- Q.17 The staff are very approachable and we let more _____ people wander around to avoid embarrassment unless they ask us.
 A) rash C) knotty
 B) proud D) bashful
- Q.18 You will also have a constant reminder of your _____ actions through your own and your partner's permanent injuries.
 A) appalling C) pushing
 B) thrilling D) cushioning
- Q.19 The man _____ to Gaden to come hither; Gaden apprehensively approached the merchant.
 A) reckoned C) beckoned
 B) rationed D) sanctioned
- Q.20 In times of tight elections these unsung regions become political hubs, and their votes are _____ prizes.
 A) covert C) concerned
 B) coveted D) redeemed
- Q.21 The car was shunted backwards by the force of the impact and _____ with the black Ford Fiesta directly behind it.
 A) collided C) marked
 B) collision D) decoyed

- Q.22 The artist varies his technique, sometimes painting lyrically, sometimes _____, with a near garish palette.
 A) smoothly C) softly
 B) causally D) crudely
- Q.23 The situation soon turned violent, and cadets were forced to _____ the hostile crowd.
 A) confirm C) confront
 B) conform D) deform
- Q.24 He _____ the mouse onto his hand and put it into a tiny wicker basket.
 A) rocked C) axed
 B) endangered D) coaxed
- Q.25 The stupidity of this government and its inability to manage this country effectively and fairly _____ me.
 A) astounds C) soothes
 B) sounds D) pleases
- Q.26 Dishonest managers commonly embellish their résumés by hyping their investment experience or academic _____.
 A) Nuisance C) negligence
 B) naïve D) credentials
- Q.27 He spoke _____, as if he wanted to avoid the subject.
 A) politely C) gingerly
 B) cautiously D) abruptly
- Q.28 Relevant staff then need to be _____ and the extent and quality of the team's skills base assessed.
 A) appraised C) talked
 B) ignored D) dejected
- Q.29 I was stunned and sickened by the _____ images, replayed over and over again on the TV screen.
 A) appalling C) failing
 B) tempting D) attempting
- Q.30 He emerges and they dance a sweet duet, her fragility _____ by his height and strength.
 A) fabricated C) molested
 B) accentuated D) rusted

1 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 1.3

Directions: In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the **CORRECT** one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

- Q.1**
- A) The exasperations they harvest from this loyalty to the dead, to memories of victims of injustice, is bitter indeed.
 - B) The exasperation they harvest from this loyalty to the dead, to memories of victims of injustice, are bitter indeed.
 - C) The exasperations they harvest from this loyalty to the dead, to memories of victims of injustice, are bitter indeed.
 - D) The exasperation they harvests from this loyalty to the dead, to memories of victims of injustice, is bitter indeed.
- Q.2**
- A) The results of this review is sufficient encouraging to warrant further and more expansive studies in this area.
 - B) The result of this review are sufficient encouraging to warrant further and more expansive studies in this area.
 - C) The result of this review is sufficiently encouraging to warrant further and more expansive studies in this area.
 - D) The results of this review are sufficiently encouraging to warrant further and more expansive studies in this area.
- Q.3**
- A) Your crusades to unseat them by peddling exaggerations and half-truths lowers you to their level.
 - B) Your crusade unseating them by peddling exaggerations and half-truths lowers you to their level.
 - C) Your crusades unseating them by peddling exaggerations and half-truths lower you to their level.
 - D) Your crusade to unseat them by peddling exaggerations and half-truths lowers you to their level.
- Q.4**
- A) The interpretation of the city's controlled power cuts as representing apocalyptic cracks in Shanghai's foundations was a gross exaggeration.
 - B) The interpretations of the city's controlled power cuts like representing apocalyptic cracks in Shanghai's foundations were a gross exaggeration.
 - C) The interpretations of the city's controlled power cuts as representing apocalyptic cracks in Shanghai's foundations was a gross exaggeration.
 - D) The interpretation of the city's controlled power cuts like representing apocalyptic cracks in Shanghai's foundations were a gross exaggeration.
- Q.5**
- A) Hardly he does wash the dishes and he rarely, if ever, do any cleaning.
 - B) Hardly he washes the dishes and he rarely, if ever, does any cleaning.
 - C) Hardly does he washes the dishes and he rarely, if ever, do any cleaning.
 - D) Hardly does he wash the dishes and he rarely, if ever, does any cleaning.

Q.6

- A) Sharp edges from twisted wood and steel on boats, along with tangled wires and leaking fuels, is hazards that could injure divers.
- B) Sharp edges from twisted wood and steel on boats, along with tangled wires and leaking fuels, are hazards that could injure divers.
- C) Sharp edges from twisted wood and steel on boats, along with tangled wires and leaking fuels, was hazards that could injure divers.
- D) Sharp edges from twisted wood and steel on boats, along with tangled wires and leaking fuels, has hazards that could injure divers.

Q.7

- A) Neither changes in time nor the effects of international crisis are effectively appraised.
- B) Neither changes in time nor the effect of international crisis are effectively appraised.
- C) Neither changes in time nor the effects of international crisis is effectively appraised.
- D) Neither changes in time nor the effect of international crises are effectively appraised.

Q.8

- A) A good deal of role confusion and bewilderment as the growing child encounters the new ways are to be expected and observed.
- B) A good deal of role confusion and bewilderment like the growing child encounters the new ways are to be expected and observed.
- C) A good deal of role confusion and bewilderment as the growing child encounters the new ways is to be expected and observed.
- D) A good deal of role confusion and bewilderment like the growing child encounters the new ways is to be expected and observed.

Q.9

- A) Making his way to one of the deep blue glass pillars that adorned the laboratory, he gently swept any beads of condensation off the surface.
- B) Making his way to one of the deep blue glass pillars that adorned the laboratory, he gently swept some beads of condensation off the surface.
- C) Making his way to one of the deep blue glass pillars that adorned the laboratory, he gently swept much beads of condensation off the surface.
- D) Making his way to one of the deep blue glass pillars that adorned the laboratory, he gently swept a little beads of condensation off the surface.

Q.10

- A) What is certain is that mass media left unique war records for the present age to interpret.
- B) What is certain are that mass media left unique war records for the present age to interpret.
- C) What is certain is that mass media left a unique war records for the present age to interpret.
- D) What is certain are that mass media left unique war records for the present age to interpret.

Q.11

- A) Making false promises to the people create mayhem and unrest among it.
- B) Making false promises to the people creates mayhem and unrest among it.
- C) Making false promises to the people creates mayhem and unrest among them.
- D) Making false promises to the people create mayhem and unrest among them.

Q.12

- A) On the shelves there were fish swimming in the air as if it was its natural habitat.
- B) On the shelves there was fish swimming in the air as if it were their natural habitat.
- C) On the shelves there were fish swimming in the air as if it was their natural habitat.
- D) On the shelves there were fish swimming in the air as if it were their natural habitat.

Q.13

- A) The number of garbage the city generates is staggering; piles and piles of rubbish are heaped on the sidewalks by the end of the day.
- B) The amount of garbage the city generates is staggering; piles and piles of rubbish are heaped on the sidewalks by the end of the day.
- C) The amount of garbages the city generates is staggering; piles and piles of rubbish are heaped on the sidewalks by the end of the day.
- D) The number of garbages the city generates is staggering; piles and piles of rubbish are heaped on the sidewalks by the end of the day.

Q.14

- A) Many of these are supported on folded steel plates which, like all the other visible steel in the building, has been oil quenched.
- B) Many of these are supported on folded steel plates which, like all the other visible steel in the building, has oil quenched.
- C) Many of these are supported on folded steel plates which, like all the other visible steel in the building, have been oil quenched.
- D) Many of these are supported on folded steel plates which, like all the other visible steel in the building, have oil quenched.

Q.15

- A) Doctors are so scared of being sued that much will refuse to treat high-risk patients or perform difficult operations, medical experts have warned.
- B) Doctors are so scared of being sued that little will refuse to treat high-risk patients or perform difficult operations, medical experts have warned.
- C) Doctors are so scared of being sued that an amount of them will refuse to treat high-risk patients or perform difficult operations, medical experts have warned.
- D) Doctors are so scared of being sued that many will refuse to treat high-risk patients or perform difficult operations, medical experts have warned.

SPOT THE ERROR:

In the first type of sentences, some segments of each sentence are underlined. Your task is to identify that underlined segment of the sentence, which contains the mistake that needs to be corrected.

- Q.16 We are simply asked to contemplate the appalling act and the nightmare who one
A) B)
 loathsome human being can inflict on an innocent bystander.
C) D)

- Q.17 We are all living longer and healthier lives, so why is so many of us apparently too sick
A) B) C) D)
 to work?

- Q.18 Day hikes, long treks, paddling excursions - short or long trips, we have a variety of
A) B) C)
 events that takes place in the summer of all members.
D)

- Q.19 It is worth bearing in mind that much of the activities and excursions, such as boat trips
A) B) C)
 and diving, are subject to good weather conditions.
D)

- Q.20** A majority of the participants was curious to know as to what prompted him to accept the role.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.21** Some orbits are so eccentric that it never loop back around again.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.22** What unfold is a riot of comic mayhem as mistaken identity leads to uproarious farce throughout.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.23** It twitched and fluttered its wings at him as if it was annoyed.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.24** Chris is the only one who don't seem to look haggard and exhausted.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.25** So many expectation of having a good time invariably leads to disappointment.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.26** To spend more time in the coming year visiting inspiring wild habitats are the desire of everyone.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.27** Every teacher and every principal, along with other staff members, are responsible for the poor result of a student at college.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.28** Police gives her the choice of a fine or going to court and she opts for a trial.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.29** There are those of us who likes nothing better than to start the day off with a piece of cherry pie and whipped cream.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.30** Neither of these choices offer an attractive life strategy, but, out of sheer informational desperation, more and more people are opting for the second alternative.
A) B) C) D)

2 UNIT

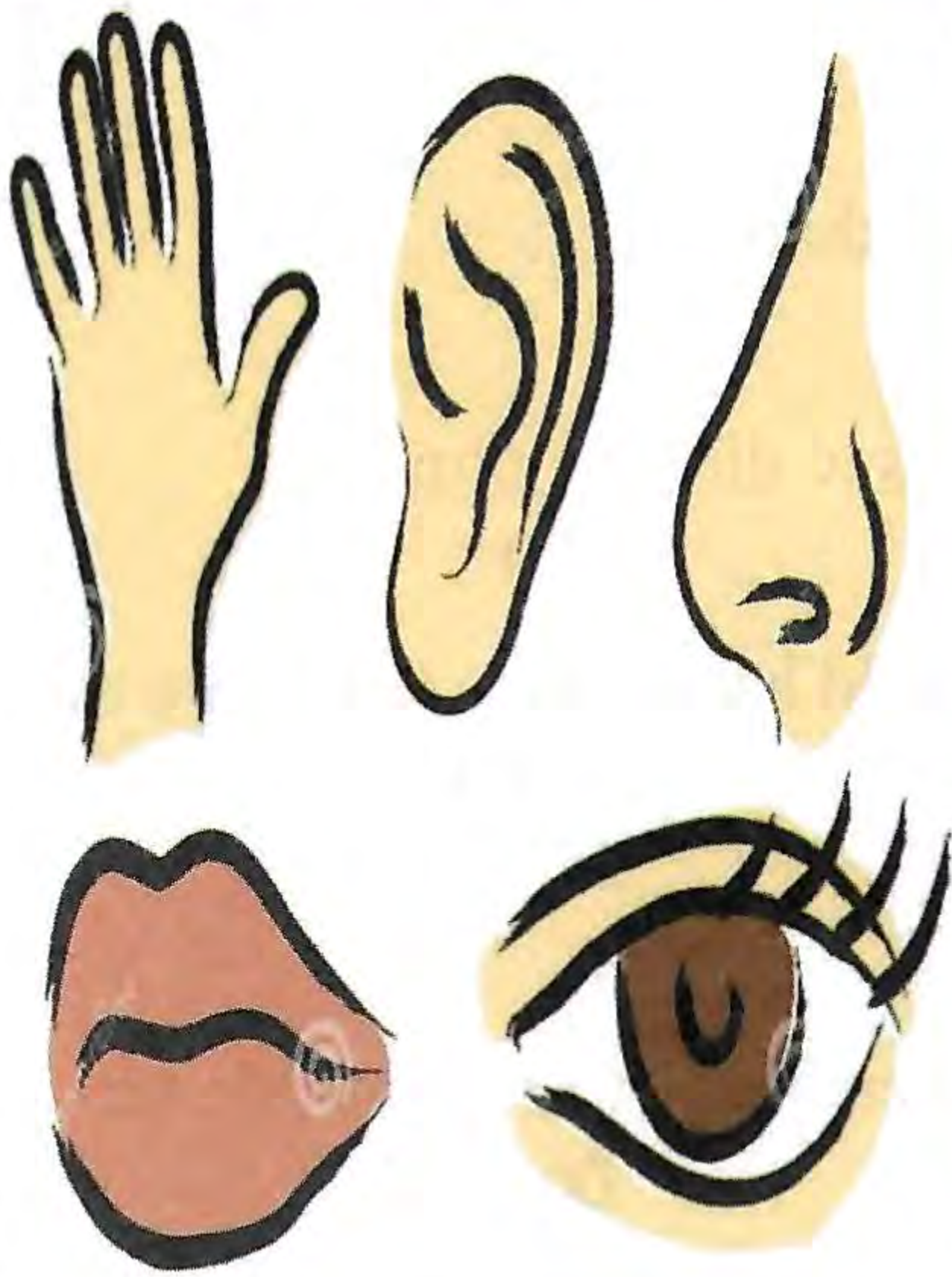
VOCABULARY (WORDS 26-50)

26. COMPREHENSION

Noun:

the ability to understand something

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: understanding, knowledge, command, awareness, realization, intelligence

Medium: grasp, grip, insight, perception, enlightenment, conception, judgment, appreciation

Difficult: discernment, apprehension, cognition, cognizance

ANTONYMS

Easy: ignorance, unawareness, foolishness, silliness, confusion, unfamiliarity, blindness

Medium: vagueness, insensitivity, brainlessness, stupidity, mindlessness, senselessness, illiteracy

Difficult: obscurity, misapprehension, miscomprehension, misinterpretation, misperception, idiocy, imbecility, witlessness

EXAMPLES

How **she manages** to fit so much into a working day **is** beyond my comprehension.

Her mother looked at her for a moment before comprehension **dawned on** her face.

In the experiments, only **data** from participants who had an error rate **lower than** 37% on comprehension questions **were** included.

27. CURIOUS

Adjective:

1. eager to know or learn something

2. strange or unusual

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: 1. Interested, keen, excited, in suspense,

2. strange, funny, unusual, unexpected, unfamiliar, abnormal

Medium: 1. anxious, inquiring, longing, eager, impatient, analytical, investigative, inquisitive, probing, interrogative

2. eccentric, odd, peculiar, queer, weird

Difficult: 1. quizzical, officious **2.** atypical, anomalous

ANTONYMS

Easy: 1. uninterested, unconcerned, bored

2. normal, usual, average, ordinary, common, regular, expected, routine, typical

Medium: 1. casual, dispirited, indifferent, dispassionate, heedless, impassive, unimpressed **2.** predictable, customary

Difficult: 1. stolid, phlegmatic, stoic, listless, apathetic, complacent, nonchalant, perfunctory, **2.** prosaic

EXAMPLES

I was curious to know **what would** happen next.

He **experienced** a curious **longing** to see some more of the strange and mighty desert.

Many people who have seen her **on** the programme stop her **on** the streets and **make** curious enquiries.

I have never heard of a concept like this before, and **am** curious to know more.

28. CASUALLY

Adverb:

in a relaxed and informal way

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: by chance, carelessly, unintentionally, accidentally, informally, unconcernedly

Medium: randomly, heedlessly, offhandedly

Difficult: arbitrarily, desultorily, capriciously, indiscriminately, haphazardly, inadvertently, nonchalantly, whimsically

ANTONYMS

Easy: watchfully, carefully, sensibly, purposely, systematically, formally, orderly

Medium: judiciously, cautiously, intentionally

Difficult: prudently, vigilantly, methodically, gingerly, meticulously, punctiliously, deliberately

EXAMPLES

“Is that so, Harry?” Sam said, casually.

She was dressed casually in shorts and a T-shirt.

Harry remarked, much too casually to have deceived anybody but old Sam.

Across the street, a boy in his teens leaned against a stall, chatting casually with a gray-bearded man.

29. CONFINING

Adjective:

keeping or restricting within certain limits

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: limiting, binding, bounding, enclosing

Medium: repressing, suppressing, restricting, enchaining, contracting, squeezing, detaining, restraining

Difficult: circumscribing, fettering, curbing, barring, constricting, quarantining, impounding

ANTONYMS

Easy: releasing, freeing, discharging, widening

Medium: liberating, exceeding, broadening, enlarging, expanding, extending, lengthening, stretching

Difficult: emancipating, enfranchising

EXAMPLES

The Church, however, forbade Galileo to teach the theory and eventually confined him to house arrest until his death in 1642.

I am now confining my argument to Negro suffrage in the rebel states.

Confining your use of the phone to business calls is to be strictly followed.

30. **CRAMMED**

Adjective:

1. filled or stuffed completely
2. study hastily just before an examination

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: 1. **Crowded, overflowing, stuffed,** packed, overfilled, jammed 2. studied, memorized, learned, revised

Medium: **swarming, thronged, bulked, sandwiched,** abounding, teeming, cramped, bursting, congested

Difficult: saturated, brimful, replete, rife, rammed, satiated, glutted, bloated

ANTONYMS

Easy: 1. **short, inadequate,** incomplete, insufficient, wanting, empty 2. forgotten, elapsed

Medium: 1. **Flushed, bare, blank, vacant, hollow, void,** unoccupied, lacking, deficient, drained, exhausted

Difficult: 1. **evacuated,** depleted, purged

EXAMPLES

All the shelves were crammed **with** books.

The auditorium is usually crammed when some distinguished speaker **makes** an **appearance**.

There are too many students who believe in **cramming** rather than **studying**.

31. **CONFIRM**

Verb:

state with assurance that a report or fact is true

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: **prove, approve,** authenticate, acknowledge, settle, assure, verify, attest, **guarantee**

Medium: **establish, assert, determine,** certify, affirm, reinforce, enhance

Difficult: ratify, corroborate, approve, substantiate, validate, sanction, endorse, warrant, accredit, bear out

ANTONYMS

Easy: disprove, disapprove, oppose, reject, disagree, cancel, challenge, question, doubt

Medium: **deny, counter,** contradict, discredit, dismiss, disclaim, suspect

Difficult: invalidate, dispel, refute, confute, gainsay, disavow, contest, veto, repudiate, annul, rebut

EXAMPLES



Please write to **have** your seats **confirmed**.

That truth is stranger than fiction **is** only confirmed through experience.

It is confirmed that **the longer** we stay here, **the more** we are likely to be infected.

I've accepted the job over the phone, but I **haven't** confirmed in writing **yet**.

<p>32. CAUTIONED Adjective: say something as a warning GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: warn, alarm, advise, alert, notify, threaten Medium: urge, admonish, reprimand, counsel Difficult: exhort, censure, presage, rebuke, reprove, chide, upbraid, apprise</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: let go, spare, liberate, discharge, forgive, excuse, pardon, release Medium: acquit, exempt Difficult: absolve, vindicate, exonerate, exculpate</p> <p>EXAMPLES She wasn't sent to the juvenile court; instead she was cautioned. The mayor cautioned that the hike in property taxes is needed to comply with the state law requiring him to present a balanced budget.</p>
<p>33. CAPTIVATED Adjective: holding the attention of someone by being extremely interesting, exciting, pleasant, or attractive GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: fascinated, entranced, charmed, impressed, delighted, attracted Medium: enchanted, spellbound, awestruck, stunned, mesmerized, dazzled, hypnotized, obsessed Difficult: transfixed, enthralled, bewitched, beguiled, enraptured, allured, wiled, infatuated, enamored, intrigued</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: offended, disgusted, repulsed, bored, disappointed, displeased Medium: deterred, nauseated Difficult: wearied, disillusioned, irked</p> <p>EXAMPLES He was possessed of a gentle and attractive personality that captivated children. He wooed dozens of heroines on-screen and captivated millions of fans off it with his urbane charm.</p>
<p>34. CONDESCENDING Verb: assume an air of superiority; behave in a patronizing manner GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: patronized, insult, humiliated, disdained, deigned, obliged Medium: stooped, humbled, degraded, belittled, pitied, discredited, disgraced, dishonored, lowered, shamed Difficult: yielded, demeaned, abased</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: loved, valued, worshipped, respected, appreciated Medium: esteemed, treasured, idealized, cherished Difficult: pampered, adored, adulated, deified, idolized, revered, venerated, doted on</p> <p>EXAMPLES We had to wait almost an hour before he condescended to see us. Wealthy people often condescend toward their poor relations. He treats his employees fairly and never condescends to them.</p>

<p>35. CRITERIA</p> <p>Noun: a standard on which a judgment or decision may be based</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: standards, principles, measures, conditions, basis, test, rule, formula, scale, indicator</p> <p>Medium: yardstick, foundation, law, model, instance</p> <p>Difficult: touchstone, gauge, precedent, norms, canon, paradigm, archetype</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: fancy, guess, possibility, probability, indefiniteness, likelihood</p> <p>Medium: vagueness, abnormality, deviation, obscurity</p> <p>Difficult: conjecture, aberration, ambiguity</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>They award a green label to products that meet certain environmental criteria.</p> <p>Exclusion criteria were evidence of organic brain syndrome or terminal illness.</p> <p>What should be stressed is the importance of meritarian criteria in our general thinking about justice.</p>
<p>36. DAINTILY</p> <p>Adverb: in a delicate and graceful way</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: delicately, neatly, gracefully, nicely, decently, finely</p> <p>Medium: tenderly, prettily, tidily, elegantly, subtly</p> <p>Difficult: exquisitely, deftly, gingerly, fastidiously, meticulously</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: roughly, poorly, grossly, bluntly</p> <p>Medium: crudely, vulgarly, clumsily, awkwardly, coarsely</p> <p>Difficult: ineptly, uncouthly, maladroitly</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>I will charge only what I have spent for these dainty shoes.</p> <p>Hose-pipes coil over the floors, so one must walk by them daintily.</p> <p>She moved away so lightly and so daintily that he stood there bewitched, staring in stupefaction.</p> <p>Della finished dabbling her fingers in the finger-bowl, and wiped them daintily.</p>

<div>37.</div> <div>DISPENSING</div> <div>Adjective:</div> <div>1. distributing, providing supplying, or releasing a product, cash, or some service</div> <div>2. Dispense With manage without or get rid of something useless or unwanted</div> <div>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</div> <div></div>	<div>SYNONYMS</div> <div>Easy: giving, providing, supplying, releasing, distributing</div> <div>Medium: shoveling out, dishing out, dealing out, handing out allotting, assigning, administrating, allocating, issuing</div> <div>Difficult: proportioning, rationing, delivering, bestowing, conferring, disbursing, apportioning, appropriating, disseminating, enfranchise, meting out</div> <div>Dispense With omit, drop, waive, dismiss, abandon, leave out, give up, get rid of, do away with, dispose of, discard, forgo, relinquish, renounce</div> <div>ANTONYMS</div> <div>Easy: keeping, blocking, hiding, declining, denying, depriving of, disallowing, refusing, rejecting</div> <div>Medium: repressing, suppressing, suspending, concentrating, reserving, preserving, conserving, retaining</div> <div>Difficult: bereaving, hoarding, withholding, abating, divesting, stripping</div> <div>dispense with adopt, embrace, take on employ, use, utilize, hold back, keep, retain</div> <div>EXAMPLES</div> <div>He dispenses food among the needy, but he also keeps doing such deeds as should cancel out the reward of his charity.</div> <div>The ethanol should be available from any dispensing chemist.</div> <div>A conscientious pharmacist never dispenses pills to people without assurances that they understand the instructions.</div> <div>'Let's dispense with the formalities, shall we?'</div> <div>I am now recovering well and have managed to dispense with my crutches.</div>
<div>38.</div> <div>DISPUTE</div> <div>Verb:</div> <div>to disagree or argue with somebody</div> <div>Noun:</div> <div>an argument, quarrel, or disagreement</div> <div>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</div> <div></div>	<div>SYNONYMS</div> <div>Easy: Verb: disagree, quarrel, clash, challenge, doubt, question, differ, debate, mistrust, collide, resist</div> <div>Noun: disagreement, conflict</div> <div>Medium: Verb: argue, object to, contradict, oppose, protest</div> <div>Noun: controversy, contention, discord</div> <div>Difficult: Verb: controvert, defy, combat, altercate, impeach wrangle, contend, deny, fall out, quibble over, call into question</div> <div>Noun: altercation, dissension, friction, strife, antagonism, altercation, squabble, feud, brawl</div> <div>ANTONYMS</div> <div>Easy: Verb: back, defend, support, advocate, champion, promote, abide, endure, accept, believe</div> <div>Noun: peace, harmony, acceptance</div> <div>Medium: Verb: approve, tolerate, consent, assent</div> <div>Noun: unity, coordination, companionship, collaboration, correlation</div> <div>Difficult: Verb: embrace, swallow, concur, acquiesce, accede</div> <div>Noun concord, accord, symphony, unanimity, correspondence, uniformity, consensus, compliance, compatibility, amity, concurrence congeniality, reciprocity, symbiosis</div> <div>EXAMPLES</div> <div>Few critics dispute his status as the finest artist of the period, yet he gradually slid into obscurity.</div> <div>I don't dispute that his movies are entertaining, but they don't have much depth.</div> <div>The consultants are in dispute with the company over medical indemnity.</div> <div>The beauty of the Turkish women is still a matter of dispute.</div> <div>Norma is currently in dispute with the officials, who she says are trying to evict her from the house for damage.</div>

<p>39. DISTRACT Verb: 1. divert attention, or prevent someone from concentrating on something 2. draw one's attention from something unpleasant by doing something pleasurable. GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: disturb, bother, confuse, upset, sidetrack, turn away, draw away Medium: unsettle, discompose Difficult: divert, derail, disconcert, deflect, abstract, unhinge, perturb 2. amuse, cheer, entertain, delight, interest, gladden, please, charm, convulse, beguile, intrigue, tickle, enliven</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: focus, direct, lead, ix, center, occupy, engage, busy, interest, involve Medium: converge, absorb, concentrate Difficult: heed, engross, employ, immerse, pivot, zoom in 2. bore, weary, tire, anger, annoy, displease, jade</p> <p>EXAMPLES We were distracted from our discussion by the noise outside. The police have even condemned certain billboard adverts for distracting drivers resulting in more crashes. The teacher had to separate the two friends because they tend to distract each other in class. Shoplifters often work in pairs, with one creating a diversion to distract the shop assistants while the other steals the goods.</p>
<p>40. DRUMMED Verb: make a continuous rhythmic noise by striking something repeatedly GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: beat, knock, strike, hit Medium: tap, throb, pound, thump, pulsate Difficult: thud, bang, rattle, clatter, reverberate, rap</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: silent, calm Medium: serene, tranquil Difficult: hushed</p> <p>EXAMPLES I saw him sitting there, absentmindedly drumming his fingers on the table. So frightened she was that she felt the blood drumming in her ears.</p>
<p>41. DILAPIDATED Adjective: in a state of disrepair or ruin as a result of age, neglect or misuse; old and in poor condition GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: damaged, destroyed Medium: decayed, ruined, declined, impaired, wrecked, crumbling, rundown, tumbledown, broken-down Difficult: battered, tattered, decrepit, degenerated, atrophied, derelict, deteriorated, disintegrated shabby, worn-out, ragged, rickety</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: fresh, new, stable, sound Medium: cared-for, kept-up, mended, patched, rebuilt, reconstructed, vigorous, maintained Difficult: sturdy, stalwart, flourishing, renovated</p> <p>EXAMPLES We saw a dilapidated car that had seen better days. Our neighbor's building was so dilapidated as to threaten damage to our own. Much less space was now needed for locking up offenders and a number of dilapidated penal institutions were shut down.</p>

<p>42. DISCONSOLATELY Adverb: in a very unhappy and disappointed way GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: sadly, sorrowfully, dispiritedly Medium: miserably, dejectedly, regretfully, gloomily Difficult: agonizingly, mournfully, dismally, wretchedly, abjectly, despairingly, dolefully, grievously, sorely, woefully, ruefully, desolately, despondently, pessimistically</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: happily, confidently Medium: gladly, heartily, contentedly, cheerfully, merrily, joyously Difficult: jocularly, gaily, giddily, blissfully, mirthfully, serenely, blithely, amusedly, exuberantly, optimistically, sanguinely elatedly, euphorically, rapturously</p> <p>EXAMPLES The bereaved child wandered disconsolately around the town in the pouring rain. The distraught mother of the slain young man said disconsolately at his funeral, 'I don't know whom to blame for my son's death.' She was disconsolately watching him when her husband was admitted to the hospital.</p>
<p>43. DELICATELY Adverb: very carefully, finely and tenderly GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: gracefully, nicely, pleasantly, neatly, decently Medium: prettily, elegantly, daintily Difficult: precisely, subtly, exquisitely, fastidiously, tidily, deftly, gingerly, meticulously</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: roughly, badly, poorly, unstylishly Medium: clumsily, awkwardly Difficult: crudely, vulgarly, coarsely, ineptly, basely, uncouthly, maladroitly, unsophisticatedly, sordidly</p> <p>EXAMPLES He stepped delicately over the broken glass. They saw the old cities, lost in their meadows, lying like children's delicate bones among the blowing lakes of grass.</p>
<p>44. DANK Adjective: unpleasantly moist or wet GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: wet, sticky, moist Medium: damp, steamy, dewy, humid Difficult: slimy, clammy, muggy, soggy, musty</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: dry, warm, hot Medium: dehydrated, balmy, baked Difficult: droughty, parched, temperate, arid, tepid, scorched, seared</p> <p>EXAMPLES He shivered as he entered the dank cellar. They have been living in a dank, dark basement apartment for ages.</p>

<p>45. DISGUISE Verb: give a different look in order to hide identity Noun: the concealing of true appearance GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: Verb: hide, mask, cover Noun: costume, get-up, make up Medium: Verb: pose, pretend Noun: cloak, veil, concealment Difficult: Verb: belie, occult, impersonate, shroud Noun: trickery, affectation, deceit, veneer, pretense, camouflage, masquerade, smokescreen, semblance, façade, dissimulation</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: Verb: show, reveal, uncover Noun: reality, truth Medium: Verb: expose, disclose Noun: artlessness, genuineness Difficult: Verb: display, exhibit, divulge, uncloak, undrape, unveil, bare, betray Noun: bluntness, candidness, candor, naïveté</p> <p>EXAMPLES He made no attempt to disguise his liking for her, he opened his heart to her. She wore glasses and a wig as a disguise. We took elaborate measures to disguise ourselves as locals. Somehow, he managed to put on a disguise of happiness as he watched his beloved marry someone else. The spies disguised themselves as harmless tourists.</p>
<p>46. DEFINITE Adjective: clear, certain or sure about something GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: confident, certain, sure, exact, clear-cut, final, decisive Medium: obvious, specific, absolute, evident, conclusive, undeniable Difficult: express, precise, distinct, manifest, irrefutable, categorical</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: doubtful, questionable, incalculable, inestimable Medium: vague, indistinct, ambiguous, dimensionless, indistinguishable Difficult: nebulous, obscure, blurred, hazy, equivocal, elusive, indeterminate, amorphous, dubious</p> <p>EXAMPLES Can you give me a definite answer by tomorrow? They've yet to reach a definite conclusion about why a hydrogen fuel sensor failed last Wednesday. My getting this award is definite proof that our traditions and customs are appreciated by other nations.</p>
<p>47. ENCHANTED Adjective: being or appearing to be under a magic spell, or filled with great delight GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: charmed, impressed, delighted, attracted Medium: fascinated, awestruck, stunned, entranced, captivated, dazzled, spellbound, obsessed Difficult: beguiled, hypnotized, mesmerized, transfixed, enthralled, bewitched, enraptured, allured, wiled, infatuated, enamored</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: sickened, bored, disappointed, displeased Medium: disgusted, offended, annoyed, repulsed, repelled, deterred, nauseated Difficult: appalled, dismayed, aghast, horror-struck, irked, wearied, disillusioned</p> <p>EXAMPLES She so enchanted him by her beauty that he did whatever she wished him to do. The orchestra played classical favorites to an enchanted audience. I was enchanted, ravished with pleasure by what I saw. He maintained composure with difficulty, but at bottom he was enchanted.</p>

VOCABULARY

<p>48. ENCOURAGED Adjective: inspired with courage, spirit, or hope GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: hopeful, daring, confident, bold, enthusiastic, motivated, boosted, enlivened Medium: determined, inspired, dauntless Difficult: valiant, reassured, optimistic, buoyant, gallant, intrepid, animated, resolute, audacious</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: afraid, scared, frightened, disheartened, dispirited, downcast, depressed Medium: dismayed, unenthusiastic, dejected Difficult: melancholy, disconsolate, craven, gloomy, diffident, skittish, timid, apprehensive</p> <p>EXAMPLES On hearing her sing, her father encouraged her, and recommended a teacher. She was praised for her commitment to promoting the game and encouraging new players. He feels encouraged when he succeeds in overcoming his fears.</p>
<p>49. FRINGED Adjective: having a decorative border of hanging threads GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: bordered, brimmed, embroidered, garlanded, laced, lined, margined Medium: bejeweled, gilded, laminated, studded Difficult: embossed, beaded, emblazoned, wreathed, verged, hemmed</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: simple, plain, bare, unadorned Medium: unembellished, homely Difficult: modest, bald</p> <p>EXAMPLES The east side of the gulf is fringed with islands, some solitary, others in groups. The river widened suddenly into a great pool, fringed with trees.</p>
<p>50. EXUDE Verb: discharge a smell or liquid; display some emotion or quality strongly GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: discharge, release, send out, give off, emit, issue, convey, trickle, flow, drip, leak, bleed, drain, expel, spring Medium: display, exhibit, project, secrete, excrete, radiate Difficult: ooze, emanate, exhale, seep, vent</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: absorb, sip, sniff, inhale, draw, pull, swallow, engulf 2. flood, gush, pour, stream, explode, blow up Medium: suck, gulp, devour, surge, erupt, break out Difficult: imbibe, inundate, deluge, suction</p> <p>EXAMPLES Some trees exude from their bark a sap that repels insect parasites. Slime exudes from the fungus. An artist should not exude his agonies and nightmares to his viewers.</p>

2 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 2.1

Direction: In each of the following questions, four alternative meanings of a word are given. You have to select the **NEAREST CORRECT MEANING** of the given word and fill the appropriate circle in the MCQ Response sheet.

- Q.1 DISCONSOLATELY**
A) Plainly
B) Gleefully
C) Pensively
D) Plaintively
- Q.2 COMPELLED**
A) Covert
B) Coerced
C) Hampered
D) Spelled
- Q.3 DISPENSING**
A) Apportioning
B) Rationing
C) Expensing
D) Extending
- Q.4 CAPTIVATED**
A) Captive
B) Disruptive
C) Bewitched
D) Disenchanted
- Q.5 DISTRACT**
A) Allay
B) Derail
C) Trail
D) Alloy
- Q.6 FRINGED**
A) Emblazoned
B) Embosomed
C) Spoiled
D) Spoilt
- Q.7 ENCOURAGED**
A) Endangered
B) Holistic
C) Pessimistic
D) Undaunted
- Q.8 ENCHANTED**
A) Disgusted
B) Irked
C) Spellbound
D) Housebound
- Q.9 DEFINITE**
A) Illicit
B) Implicit
C) Explicit
D) Elicit
- Q.10 DISGUISED**
A) Determined
B) Shrouded
C) Shuddered
D) Detrimental
- Q.11 DANK**
A) Soggy
B) Saga
C) Saggy
D) Raga
- Q.12 DELICATELY**
A) Deceptively
B) Deafeningly
C) Raptly
D) Subtly

- Q.13 CONDESCENDED**
A) Rumbled
B) Contentedly
C) Humbled
D) Frankly
- Q.14 DILAPIDATED**
A) Prestigious
B) Deployed
C) Pristine
D) Threadbare
- Q.15 DRUMMED**
A) Clinked
B) Dragged
C) Blinked
D) Ridged
- Q.16 DISTRACT**
A) Futile
B) Concentrate
C) Beguile
D) Consulate
- Q.17 DISPUTE**
A) Hassle
B) Discord
C) Concord
D) Conquer
- Q.18 DISPENSING**
A) Begrudging
B) Providing
C) Expansion
D) Expensing
- Q.19 DAINILY**
A) Maladroitly
B) Awkwardly
C) Superlatively
D) Ineptly
- Q.20 CRITERIA**
A) Deviations
B) Aberrations
C) Anomalies
D) Yardstick
- Q.21 COMPELLED**
A) Discretionary
B) Optional
C) Obligated
D) Obligated
- Q.22 CURIOUS**
A) Inquisitive
B) Dispirited
C) Apathetic
D) Erratic
- Q.23 CAPTIVATED**
A) Disgruntled
B) Enthralled
C) Disenchanted
D) Disillusioned
- Q.24 CAUTIONED**
A) Imperiled
B) Reprimanded
C) Auctioned
D) Imperious
- Q.25 CONFIRM**
A) Discredit
B) Abrogate
C) Corroborate
D) Invalidate

Direction: In each of the following sentences, a word is underlined. You have to select the **NEAREST CORRECT MEANING** of the underlined word and fill the appropriate circle in the MCQ Response sheet.

Q.26 CRAMMED

A) Ragged

B) Thrust

C) Tugged

D) Discarded

Q.27 CONFINING

A) Imprisoning

B) Defining

C) Releasing

D) Containing

Q.28 CASUALLY

A) Carefully

B) Nonchalantly

C) Cautiously

D) Precisely

Q.29 CURIOUS

A) Inquisitive

B) Ordinary

C) Unusual

D) Intriguing

Q.30 COMPREHENSION

A) Enlightenment

B) Enigma

C) Premonition

D) Provocation

SENTENCE COMPLETION

- Q.1 He is clad in a jeweled robe _____ with ermine and his mustache and beard are immense and golden.
A) feigned C) fringed
B) freight D) franked
- Q.2 They were _____ by his progress and the lack of any infection in his lacerations.
A) encumbered C) encompassed
B) encouraged D) encountered
- Q.3 From the moment I read that book I was _____ with the heroism and gallantry and poetry of Collins's life.
A) enchanted C) entangled
B) cherished D) cheated
- Q.4 She added that an increased police presence had _____ deterred gangs of youths.
A) deafeningly C) arrogantly
B) minutely D) definitely
- Q.5 During the Civil War in America, unknown numbers of females _____ themselves as male soldiers.
A) gazed C) gauzed
B) disposed D) disguised
- Q.6 The building is in a _____ condition because maintenance work has not been carried out for years.
A) dilapidated C) dispersed
B) dilatory D) dissolution
- Q.7 The cellar, which was a _____ and dark part of the house, housed several things, including all the things that would need ice or coldness to keep good.
A) fang C) dank
B) rank D) dunk
- Q.8 If your nails lack luster, try _____ massaging some oil into them to give them a nice shine.
A) deliciously C) delinquently
B) delicately D) deleteriously
- Q.9 The distraught mother of the slain young man said _____ at his funeral, 'I don't know who to blame for my son's death.'
A) disguisedly C) disconsolately
B) hilariously D) humorously
- Q.10 Hooves _____ against the packed earth and the horses raced as fast as their legs could carry them.
A) tinkled C) plopped
B) clinked D) drummed

- Q.11** I believe this devotion to sport _____ people from their own lives, making it by definition an opiate of masses.
 A) distracts C) retracts
 B) extracts D) protracts
- Q.12** Despite his dissatisfaction with financial constraints, Mr. Martin said he was not in _____ with Mr. McCreevy.
 A) repute C) dispute
 B) compute D) refute
- Q.13** The Act also prevents doctors from _____ medicines without a new, costly and scarce licence which is supposed to be restricted to those who are more than five kilometres from a pharmacy.
 A) expensing C) disparaging
 B) dispensing D) disapproving
- Q.14** He handed round a plate of tiny sandwiches, _____ arranged in rings.
 A) daintily C) drably
 B) groggily D) dankly
- Q.15** Clearly the rules and the _____ by which the licensing panel are working are deeply flawed.
 A) reverie C) criteria
 B) sanctity D) entity
- Q.16** For a split second, I thought about ignoring the call, but something _____ me to answer.
 A) dispelled C) dissuaded
 B) compelled D) dispersed
- Q.17** He treats his players fairly and never _____ to them.
 A) consoles C) condescends
 B) condenses D) contempt
- Q.18** He was possessed of a gentle and attractive personality that _____ children.
 A) captivated C) fabricated
 B) erupted D) dismantled
- Q.19** If they have no social contact and no exercise, these dogs are psychologically and physically deprived - a situation dog experts have long _____ can lead to aggression and attacks.
 A) tabooed C) encountered
 B) armored D) cautioned
- Q.20** Two of the six applicants had already found other jobs due to the long wait to _____ their appointments.
 A) conform C) inform
 B) confirm D) perform
- Q.21** The room was _____ with suitcases, footwear, clothes and other odds and ends strewn carelessly around.
 A) crammed C) drummed
 B) ramped D) cramped

- Q.22 Most dramatically, the state can use the fact of a prior conviction as the basis for _____ someone in a mental institution, even after he has completed his prison sentence.
 A) refining C) confining
 B) reframing D) conforming
- Q.23 He is dressed _____ with a corduroy jacket and pom-pom hat.
 A) casually C) causally
 B) causality D) formally
- Q.24 Seeing her eyes unwavering, he was _____ to know what had brought such a change in her attitude.
 A) injurious C) furious
 B) dubious D) curious
- Q.25 Such abstraction is essential to human understanding, and it has opened up _____ of natural processes in an amazing way.
 A) convention C) dissention
 B) condescension D) comprehension
- Q.26 My primary role is as a pharmacist _____ prescriptions and selling medicines with advice.
 A) dispensing C) desecrating
 B) despairing D) dissenting
- Q.27 She _____ herself as a peasant boy and romped in the marketplace, darting between the steam drums and the soup kettles.
 A) misgauged C) revised
 B) disguised D) traumatized
- Q.28 The fields here were _____ with rowan trees, their bright red berries clashing horribly with the purple heather of late summer.
 A) hinged C) fringed
 B) hanged D) submerged
- Q.29 Her charms would _____ me and make it difficult later to leave her.
 A) rusticate C) dissuade
 B) mitigate D) captivate
- Q.30 I find it _____ that if I am overwhelmed by emotion, I stumble over words in English.
 A) curious C) hilarious
 B) humorous D) passive

2 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 2.3

Directions: In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the **CORRECT** one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

- Q.1
- A) The commission's report revealed a grisly catalogue of facts almost so appalling to believe.
 - B) The commission's report revealed a grisly catalogue of facts almost too appalling to believe.
 - C) The commission's report revealed a grisly catalogue of facts almost very appalling to believe.
 - D) The commission's report revealed a grisly catalogue of facts almost much appalling to believe.
- Q.2
- A) Her outsize veneers were so unattractive that they apparently drove away her husband.
 - B) Her outsize veneers were very unattractive that they apparently drove away her husband.
 - C) Her outsize veneers were such unattractive that they apparently drove away her husband.
 - D) Her outsize veneers were as unattractive that they apparently drove away her husband.
- Q.3
- A) Brady met the world in the same way which a child is inclined to do, before we drum our fears and anxieties into him or her.
 - B) Brady met the world in the same way as a child is inclined to do, before we drum our fears and anxieties into him or her.
 - C) Brady met the world in the same way that a child is inclined to do, before we drum our fears and anxieties into him or her.
 - D) Brady met the world in the same way like a child is inclined to do, before we drum our fears and anxieties into him or her.
- Q.4
- A) It will have power either to compel testimony nor to bring prosecutions.
 - B) It will have power neither to compel testimony or to bring prosecutions.
 - C) It will have power either to compel testimony as well as to bring prosecutions.
 - D) It will have power either to compel testimony or to bring prosecutions.
- Q.5
- A) I felt compelled to succeed because there were those that wanted me to fail.
 - B) I felt compelled to succeed because there were those who wanted me to fail.
 - C) I felt compelled to succeed because there were those which wanted me to fail.
 - D) I felt compelled to succeed because there were those they wanted me to fail.
- Q.6
- A) The appearance of privileged communities was quite as haphazard as it may seem.
 - B) The appearance of privileged communities was quite so haphazard as it may seem.
 - C) The appearance of privileged communities was quite as haphazard like it may seem.
 - D) The appearance of privileged communities was quite so haphazard like it may seem.
- Q.7
- A) Siddiqui said Urdu which is spoken not only in India and Pakistan yet in the entire world can be utilized for promoting composite culture and communal harmony.
 - B) Siddiqui said Urdu which is spoken only in India and Pakistan but also in the entire world can be utilized for promoting composite culture and communal harmony.
 - C) Siddiqui said Urdu which is spoken only in India and Pakistan yet in the entire world can be utilized for promoting composite culture and communal harmony.
 - D) Siddiqui said Urdu which is spoken not only in India and Pakistan but also in the entire world can be utilized for promoting composite culture and communal harmony.

Q.8

- A) I think I'm regarded as harmless and mildly eccentric, I'm happy with both qualities.
- B) I think I'm regarded as harmless and mildly eccentric- I'm happy with both qualities.
- C) I think I'm regarded as harmless and mildly eccentric; I'm happy with both qualities.
- D) I think I'm regarded as harmless and mildly eccentric: I'm happy with both qualities.

Q.9

- A) More and more, both churchmen nor philosophers chafed irritably with early medieval practices of text setting.
- B) More and more, both churchmen or philosophers chafed irritably with early medieval practices of text setting.
- C) More and more, both churchmen and philosophers chafed irritably with early medieval practices of text setting.
- D) More and more, either churchmen and philosophers chafed irritably with early medieval practices of text setting.

Q.10

- A) Delays invariably occur between the output of a system and subsequent adjustments.
- B) Delays invariably occur between the output of a system or subsequent adjustments.
- C) Delays invariably occur among the output of a system and subsequent adjustments.
- D) Delays invariably occurs between the output of a system and subsequent adjustments.

Q.11

- A) If the ending is ultimately and abruptly happy, the pathos linger.
- B) If the ending is ultimate and abruptly happy, the patho lingers.
- C) If the ending is ultimately and abrupt happy, the pathos will linger.
- D) If the ending is ultimately and abruptly happy, the pathos lingers.

Q.12

- A) He had packed for short excursions before, but he didn't know how long he would have to stay out of town.
- B) He had packed for short excursions before: but he didn't know how long he would have to stay out of town.
- C) He had packed for short excursions before but he didn't know how long he would have to stay out of town.
- D) He had packed for short excursions before- but he didn't know how long he would have to stay out of town.

Q.13

- A) Though he makes some brief excursions into literary forms, but the tone of his writing is terse.
- B) Though he makes some brief excursions into literary forms, so the tone of his writing is terse.
- C) Though he makes some brief excursions into literary forms, yet the tone of his writing is terse.
- D) Though he makes some brief excursions into literary forms, the tone of his writing is terse.

Q.14

- A) Because the book's elaborate details make slow going for readers, so it will serve as a resource for scholars.
- B) Since the book's elaborate details make slow going for readers, but it will serve as a resource for scholars.
- C) Though the book's elaborate details make slow going for readers, it will serve as a resource for scholars.
- D) Though the book's elaborate details make slow going for readers, hence it will serve as a resource for scholars.

Q.15

- A) The final issue surrounds the proper application of power, whether and when it is appropriate to use force nor the threat of force to compel peace.
- B) The final issue surrounds the proper application of power, whether and when it is appropriate to use force and the threat of force to compel peace.
- C) The final issue surrounds the proper application of power, whether and when it is appropriate to use force with the threat of force to compel peace.
- D) The final issue surrounds the proper application of power, whether and when it is appropriate to use force or the threat of force to compel peace.

SPOT THE ERROR:

In the first type of sentences, some segments of each sentence are underlined. Your task is to identify that underlined segment of the sentence, which contains the mistake that needs to be corrected.

Q.16 There is no such thing as a law, ruling, edict, decree, or order of any kind as is not backed by the threat to use physical force to compel obedience to it.

A)

B)

C)

D)

Q.17 There was never a time when any more than a handful of eccentrics had advocated the

A)

B)

C)

establishment of a separate black nation-state.

D)

Q.18 Eccentric drifters that normally roam the farthest reaches of the solar system fly such close to the Sun that they pass through its scorching corona.

A)

B)

C)

D)

Q.19 As with many first-time visitors to Mexico, the short excursion stirs up more in the author

A)

B)

C)

then he can fully comprehend.

D)

Q.20 Though he does some brief excursions into literary forms, the tone of his writing is terse.

A)

B)

C)

D)

Q.21 If she did so, he would have had to elaborate his policy ambitions in detail.

A)

B)

C)

D)

Q.22 The congresswoman said she was resigning but refused to elaborate on her reasons for doing so.

A)

B)

C)

D)

Q.23 They have been torturing each other for decades, giving vent to shouts and exasperations, because at night they sleep in adjoining double beds.

A)

B)

C)

D)

Q.24 I sighed in exasperation as I realise Evaline hadn't even started on dinner yet.

A)

B)

C)

D)

- Q.25 When I pull into the parking lot and see the expansive empty area in front: it almost
A) B)
appears as if the store were closed.
C) D)
- Q.26 The inside of the cottage was much larger from the outside and she new at once that it
A) B) C) D)
was enchanted.
- Q.27 The fund manager can therefore select the mix of bonds which offers the most attractive
A) B) C)
yield and capital growth potential.
D)
- Q.28 When shooting was hated by the mass of the rural population, they took a benign and
A) B) C)
active interest in the hunt.
D)
- Q.29 The range of Eco's interests and talents is such that to make him exemplary as a classic
A) B)
intellectual, for whom wide reading and capacious reflection are the distinguishing duties.
C) D)
- Q.30 The man, in fact, confirmed in his testimony that it was he who always took the decisions
A) B) C)
during the marriage.
D)

3 UNIT

VOCABULARY (WORDS 51-75)

51. ECCENTRIC

Adjective/Noun:

(a person or their behavior)
strange, odd, or unusual

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: strange, odd, funny, comic, uncommon, abnormal, wild, extraordinary

Medium: queer, peculiar, curious, deviant, weird

Difficult: quaint, atypical, uncanny, cranky, funky, screwy, outlandish, conspicuous, freakish, bizarre, arcane, aberrant, anomalous, idiosyncratic, whimsical, capricious, maverick

ANTONYMS

Easy: common, normal, regular, usual, routine, standard, typical, average, ordinary, plain

Medium: predictable, unexciting, nondescript

Difficult: unexceptional, unremarkable, conventional, customary, conservative, orthodox, conformist, prosaic

EXAMPLES

Maybe some eccentric millionaire is playing games with people. I think I'm regarded as harmless and mildly eccentric; I'm happy with both qualities.

Brando was also known for his eccentric behavior and sometimes outlandish salary demands.

There is something that creates a bond between the two of them, both of whom are viewed as eccentrics by the community.

52. EXCURSION

Noun:

1. a short trip or journey for pleasure
2. a deviation from a regular activity or the subject under consideration

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: trip, tour, outing, picnic, visit, travel, wandering

Medium: journey, voyage, hiking

Difficult: venture, jaunt, cruise, expedition, junket

2. departure, deviation, digression, divergence, divagation, circumlocution

ANTONYMS

Easy: immobility, inactivity, stay, idleness, laziness

Medium: confinement, captivity, stillness, indolence, sluggishness

Difficult: sojourn, indolence, stagnation, dormancy, inertia

2. focus, concentration, convergence, single-mindedness

EXAMPLES

My class is going on an excursion to Niagara Falls.

There are regular weekend excursions throughout the summer.

The professor's frequent and sometimes far-ranging excursions in his lecture are the stuff of campus legend.

While excursions and even short holiday trips were nothing new for manual workers, the 'proper' tourism had remained in the realm of the upper and middle classes.

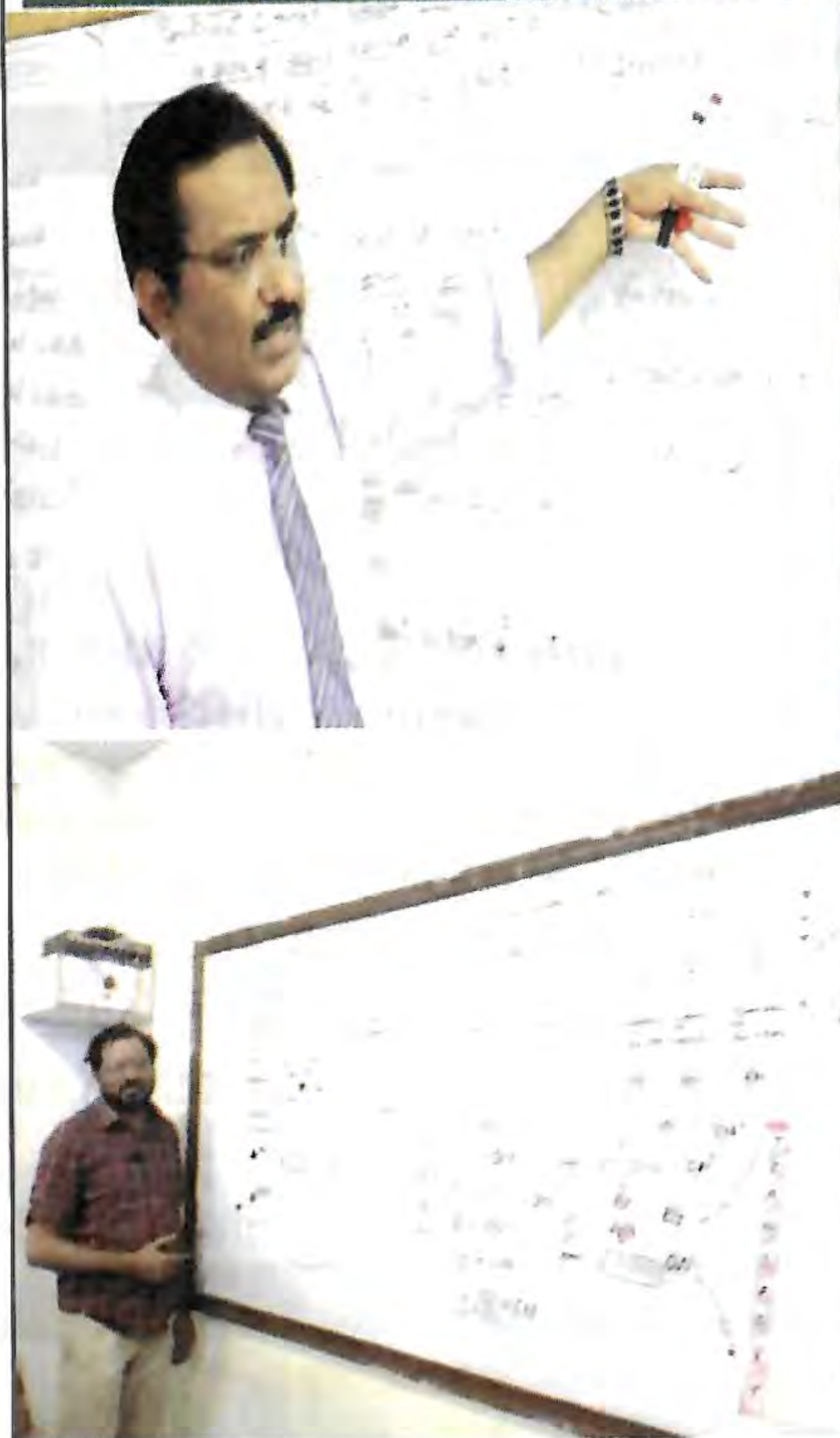
53. ELABORATE

Adjective:

detailed and complicated in design or planning

Verb:

present or explain in full detail

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: complicated, complex, detailed

Medium: thorough, exhaustive, elegant, splendid, grand, tangled, magnificent, embellished, adorned, ornate, exquisite, comprehensive

Difficult: ostentatious, involved, knotty, multifaceted, intricate

Verb: explain, enlarge, expand, develop, exemplify, demonstrate, illustrate, interpret, elucidate, explicate, expound

ANTONYMS

Easy: simple, easy, plain, modest, moderate

Medium: shallow, superficial, skin-deep, sketchy, limited,

Difficult: cursory, facile, précis

Verb: shorten, lessen, reduce, shrink, condense, compress, diminish, dwindle, trim, summarize, contract, abridge, abbreviate, curtail, epitomize, taper

EXAMPLES

He realized that the elaborate modes of address and flowery phrases were **out of place** in the modern world.

They're making **the most elaborate** preparations for the wedding.

He came out with **such** an elaborate excuse **that** I didn't quite believe him.

The dancers leading the procession **were** in colorful and elaborate costumes.

Some of the space **has been left** solely for elaborate drawings with intricate details.

54. EXASPERATION

Noun:

something that is a source of irritation or anger

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: irritation, anger, displeasure, madness, frustration

Medium: annoyance, disgust, discontent

Difficult: crossness, wrath, indignation, fury, rage, desperation, exacerbation, aggravation, resentment, spleen, chagrin, vexation

ANTONYMS

Easy: delight, joy, pleasure, comfort, happiness, satisfaction

Medium: contentment, amusement, gladness

Difficult: alleviation, pacification, appeasement, jubilation, gaiety, gratification, cheerfulness, merriment, mitigation, bliss, elation, mirth, glee, ecstasy, euphoria, rapture

EXAMPLES

Mr. Hubert said in **the most exasperating** tone, "It is, nevertheless, truth of the good God, the sacred truth." There is growing exasperation within the government **at** the failure of **these policies** to reduce unemployment.

55. EXPANSIVE

Adjective:

1. covering a wide area of space or scope
2. friendly, generous and willing to talk

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: wide, broad, vast, extensive, large, far-reaching, open
Medium: roomy, sweeping, rolling, scopic, rangy, thorough, spread-out, spacious, plentiful
Difficult: commodious, capacious, sprawling, comprehensive, ample, copious

2. friendly, communicative, sociable, vocal, talkative, conversational, gossipy, voluble, affable, amiable, genial, chatty, extrovert, gregarious, garrulous, loquacious

ANTONYMS

Easy: narrow, tight, limited, little, small, close
Medium: contracted, confined, tiny, trivial, minor, inadequate, squeezed
Difficult: finite, constricted, restricted, cramped, constrained, tapered, concise

2. hostile, cross, sober, bashful, closemouthed, tight-lipped, retiring, reserved, aloof, indrawn, introvert, sullen, morose, dumb, laconic, reticent, taciturn, coy, demure, diffident

EXAMPLES

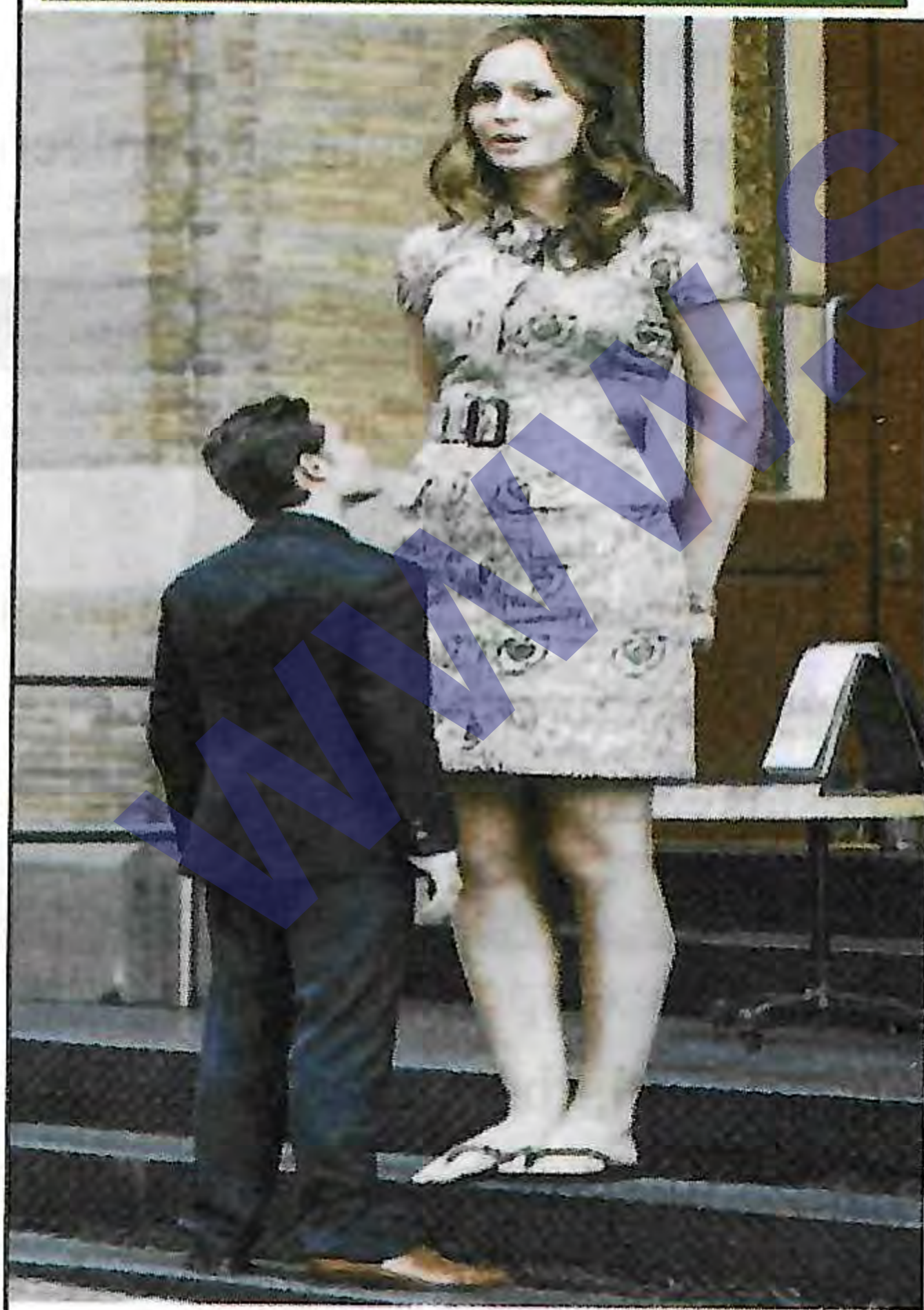
She opened her arms **wide** in an expansive gesture of welcome.
 As the river **nears** the end of its long journey to the sea it becomes quite expansive in breadth.
 This expansive yard and storage area is a focal point for the festival.
 He was in an expansive mood on the night of the party.
 The woodlands depressed him, but the plains made him expansive.

56. EXAGGERATION

Noun:

a statement that represents something as better or worse than it really is

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: overstatement, falsehood, misrepresentation, overemphasis, overestimation, magnification
Medium: distortion, elaboration, dramatization, enhancement, embellishment
Difficult: amplification, embroidery, hyperbole, fabrication, aggrandizement

ANTONYMS

Easy: understatement, underestimation, undervaluation, truth, reality, actuality, honesty, plainness
Medium: minimization, belittlement, straightforwardness, simplification, genuineness, accuracy
Difficult: authenticity, shrinkage, veracity, precision, trivialization

EXAMPLES


Behind all this fantastic exaggeration is the sound advice — don't stuff your head with things you don't understand.
 There is a series of half-truths and exaggerations that has upset all our plans.
 I tried to be truthful in my description, because I did not wish to be accused of exaggeration.

<p>57. EVALUATES Verb: judge or calculate the quality, importance, or value of something GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: survey, judge, analyze, rate, guess, review, calculate, consider, value, examine, measure, estimate, inspect, work out, weigh up, sum up Medium: appreciate, assess, gauge, audit, quote Difficult: reckon, determine, appraise, compute, assay, scrutinize, ascertain</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: disregard, neglect, ignore, skip, forget, reject, overlook, miss, bypass, misjudge, undervalue, pay no heed turn a blind eye, turn a deaf ear, pass over Medium: turn back on, depreciate, omit, brush off, shrug off Difficult: abandon, quit</p> <p>EXAMPLES The study will evaluate the effect of Corona virus on the people; therefore, a massive campaign is being launched for the test. The advisory board evaluates story ideas, reviews materials for accuracy, and provides quotes for articles. Her new book looks at how we can evaluate animal intelligence. This activity encourages students to evaluate different points of view and present their own conclusions.</p>
<p>58. FATALITY Noun: death caused in an accident, war, or by violence or disease GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: death, loss, accident, tragedy, disaster Medium: casualty, mortality, prey, victim Difficult: bereavement, catastrophe, calamity, decease</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: birth, life Medium: being, existence, survival Difficult: subsistence</p> <p>EXAMPLES I can barely think of any main road in our city which is not blighted by accidents and fatalities. It is evident that the rate of fatality associated with these viruses is nearly one percent.</p>
<p>59. FLICKED Verb: 1. to move with a light quick movement, or strike lightly with a quick sharp motion 2. to go through a book, magazine, etc. quickly GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: brush, jerk, click, touch, wave, shake, whip, zip, hit, pat, tap Medium: strike, stroke, sweep, graze, swish, flutter, swing, sway, swipe, flit, flutter Difficult: whirl, twirl, snap, flicker, flip, flirt, whisk, wag, dart, twitch, brandish, oscillate, vacillate 2. look briefly, glance, browse, skim</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: float, hang, stop, remain, keep, put, hold, stay, place, settle, suspend Medium: steady, pause, lay, store, dump, spare, secure, reserve, suspend, collect, gather, assemble, hover, retain, deposit Difficult: linger, cease, halt, soar, inert, preserve, conserve, 2. read thoroughly, scan, peruse</p> <p>EXAMPLES He flicked the dust off his collar. She flicked her hair back over her shoulder. He flicked the horse with a whip. The horse's tail flicked in restless irritation. He flicked through the pages of the book as he sat at the table, waiting for his host.</p>

60. **FLAWLESSLY**

Adverb:
free from errors or defects;
perfectly

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: perfectly, ideally, just right, soundly, purely, excellently, finely, superbly
Medium: aptly, faultlessly, precisely, marvelously, spotlessly, fabulously
Difficult: exquisitely, opportunely, immaculately, impeccably, meticulously

ANTONYMS

Easy: badly, wrongly, poorly, roughly, defectively, incorrectly, mistakenly, deficiently
Medium: crudely, clumsily, vulgarly, insufficiently, inadequately, faultily, coarsely, incompetently, awfully, nastily
Difficult: erroneously, execrably, wretchedly, shoddily, fallibly, atrociously, amiss


EXAMPLES

Spinoza's conception of the universe, flawlessly operating under necessary laws, effectively disposes of miracles.
 Their mission was so flawlessly executed that we risk taking for granted the bravery and skill it required.
 This is an action film that is very well crafted and flawlessly executed.

61. **FRICTION**

Noun:
1. the action of one object rubbing against another, or conflict caused by a clash of temperaments, or opinions

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: resistance, wearing away, grinding, rubbing, contact, dispute, opposition, argument
Medium: discord, enmity, hostility, conflict, rivalry, contention, row, collision, incompatibility, incongruity, dissent, dissension
Difficult: gnawing, erosion, corrosion, chafing, rasping, excoriation, abrasion, attrition, feuding, altercation, animosity, antagonism, antipathy

ANTONYMS

Easy: agreement, harmony, unity, peace, evenness, cooperation, coordination, correlation, friendship
Medium: alliance, uniformity, correspondence, accord, concord, ceasefire, unanimity, conformity, reconciliation
Difficult: symphony, consensus, concurrence, appeasement, amity, empathy, amicableness, cordiality, coalition, rapport, affinity, equilibrium

EXAMPLES

When you rub your hands together the friction produces heat.
 There had always been friction between his parents and him.
 Politics is a source of considerable friction in our family.
 Border clashes have led to increased friction between the two countries.
 Despite the occasional friction between the partners, they normally got along quite well.

62. FLUTTERED

Verb:

to flap the wings rapidly,
or move about restlessly

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: wave, beat, quiver, shake, shiver, tremble vibrate, shake, dance, wag

Medium: swing, sway, agitate, whip, ripple, undulate, stir

Difficult: hover, flicker, flit, flutter, flap, twitch, palpitate, oscillate

ANTONYMS

Easy: float, remain, stay, calm

Medium: hang, linger, cheer, chill

Difficult: steady, poise, hover, stagnate

EXAMPLES

We saw butterflies **flutter** among the flowers.

His eyelashes fluttered as he **struck up** a conversation with the new guy **at** work.

Children fluttered **around**, **overwhelmed** by the horrible sights around them.

63. GINGERLY

Adverb:

showing great care or caution

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: carefully, gently, delicately, suspiciously, attentively, watchfully, observantly, alertly

Medium: guardedly, judiciously, vigilantly, cautiously, heedfully, hesitantly, tentatively

Difficult: cannily, prudently, discreetly, fastidious, meticulously, conservatively, warily, circumspectly

ANTONYMS

Easy: carelessly, unmindfully, unsafely, casually, messily, tactlessly, rashly, neglectfully

Medium: recklessly, incautiously, negligently, heedlessly, indifferently

Difficult: haphazardly, inaccurately, imprecisely, desultorily, indiscreetly, unwarily, indiscriminately, erratically, randomly, nonchalantly

EXAMPLES

Because of the low recovery rate, throat cultures in hospital **are** usually performed by laboratory technicians or nurses, **often** somewhat gingerly.

I obliged her request and, sitting gingerly **in the arm chair**, turned slightly to face her.

Holding her painful back, **she** sat down gingerly on the bench.

64. GLISTENING

Adjective:

shining with a sparkling light

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: shining, sparkling, polished, flashing, glowing, brilliant

Medium: glittering, reflective, luminous, radiant

Difficult: sleek, gleaming, shimmering, glassy, glossy, glimmering, lustrous, dazzling, beaming, glazed, phosphorescent, incandescent

ANTONYMS

Easy: dim, dull, dark, faded, faint, smoky, muddy, shady, cloudy, shadowy, coarse

Medium: dusky, vague, foggy, grey, drab, opaque, hazy, blurred, misty

Difficult: gloomy, twilight, dreary, sooty, somber, hazy, lackluster, fuzzy, murky, bleak, dingy, grimy


EXAMPLES

His **sunken** eyes glistened with delight, and **bulging** cheeks with hope.




His skin was glistening with sweat and he **had** his sleeves and pants **rolled up**.

Before us **were** a colossal statue and a huge monument of glistening white crystal.

<p>65. GLARED Verb: to stare angrily or reflect uncomfortably brilliant light GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: stare angrily, look threateningly Medium: frown, blaze, flare, flame, dazzle Difficult: scowl, glower, look menacingly, look daggers, scintillate</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: shine, sparkle, radiate, laugh, smile, glow Medium: giggle, chuckle, grin Difficult: beam, glimpse, glance, wink</p> <p>EXAMPLES She glared at the carton as she unlocked the door. The spotlight glares down on the suspect as the police question him relentlessly.</p>
<p>66. GROGGY Adjective: weak, sleepy, or unsteady from illness, tiredness, intoxication, sleep, or a blow GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: weak, unsteady, confused, drunk, shaky, whirling, staggering Medium: stumbling, drowsy, stupefied, bewildered, vague, benumbed, faint, stunned, giddy, dizzy, swaying, faltering, hazy Difficult: dazed, bleary, blurry, tipsy, muddled, rickety, tottering, disoriented, reeling, wobbly, addled, woozy</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: wide-awake, alert, attentive, balanced, settled, watchful Medium: conscious, stable, steady, mindful, cautious, firm, sound, sensible, observant, clear-headed, levelheaded, unwavering Difficult: poised, heedful, vigilant, guarded, fast, cognizant, wary, on guard, on one's toes</p> <p>EXAMPLES I'm still a little groggy from my nap. Coffee may also interfere with a good night's sleep and cause a groggy start the following day. I felt a little bit groggy for a couple of days after the operation. The sleeping pills had left her feeling groggy.</p>
<p>67. HEAP Noun/Verb: 1. an untidy collection, mass, or pile of things 2. put objects in a heap GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: pile, stack, lot, collection, stock, mass, mess, load, plenty, mountain, bundle, quantity Medium: abundance, assortment, cluster, hoard, jumble, mound, lump, clump Difficult: profusion, dune, accumulation, multitude, ridge</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: part, bit, piece, scrap, fragment, lack, want, need, shortage, poverty, necessity, absence Medium: insufficiency, deprivation, scarcity, deficiency, inadequacy Difficult: destitution, dearth, paucity, depletion, deficit, meagerness, privation</p> <p>EXAMPLES Her belongings were scattered in various heaps around the room. Fall leaves lay in heaps on the ground, enveloping the road as well. Avoid dung or urine patches and areas where fertilizer or lime was heaped or spilled.</p>

68.	HIDEOUS Adjective: extremely horrible, ugly, or disgusting GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION 	SYNONYMS Easy: ugly, foul, fearful, terrible, awful, horrible, dreadful, shocking, sickening, disgusting Medium: grim, odious, loathsome, contemptible, execrable, repulsive, repellent, outrageous, abhorrent, monstrous Difficult: ghastly, unsightly, appalling, heinous, revolting, abominable, vile, repugnant, gruesome, grotesque ANTONYMS Easy: delightful, appealing, attractive, delightful, dreamy, pleasing Medium: fascinating, captivating, magnificent, marvelous, superb, endearing, intriguing, exquisite, inviting, fantastic Difficult: felicitous, savory, delectable, dulcet, gratifying, luscious, palatable, alluring, congenial EXAMPLES Haven't you seen how hideous the demon looks? Are you wearing those hideous glasses to hide your dilated pupils or something else? Being caught in the middle of someone else's family argument is hideous and embarrassing. She wears the most hideous color combinations you could ever imagine . These are dramatic genetic disorders that typically cause early death by hideous pathology.
69.	HABITAT Noun: natural home or environment of an animal, plant, or other organism GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION 	SYNONYMS Easy: environment, surroundings, residence, home, place, shelter, locale, locality Medium: dwelling, haven, abode, lodging, domain, territory, habitation Difficult: resort, niche, site, haunt ANTONYMS Easy: unnatural surroundings, unreal locale, man-made abode, fake shelter Medium: foreign dwelling, imitation lodging, artificial home, synthetic haven Difficult: alien environment, pseudo habitation EXAMPLES With so many areas of woodland being cut down, a lot of wildlife is losing its natural habitat. These amoebae were collected at the same place, in the same habitat and over a short period . Many habitats such as mangroves and wetlands are disappearing fast .
70.	HAGGARD Adjective: looking tired or unwell, especially from fatigue, worry, or suffering. GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION 	SYNONYMS Easy: tired, careworn, weak, sleepy, wasted, faded Medium: exhausted, drawn, worn out, drowsy, fatigued, sunken, shrunken, skeletal, wrinkled Difficult: weary, withered, drained, gaunt, comatose, cadaverous, emaciated ANTONYMS Easy: healthy, fresh, fit, active, lively, energetic, awake Medium: hale, hearty, well, sound, vigorous, spirited, bubbly, stable, all right, wholesome Difficult: stout, stalwart, sturdy, lusty, lively, vibrant, robust, agile, dynamic, spry, sprightly, animated, vivacious, in the pink EXAMPLES She was haggard, pale, and her hair was matted with blood. He had been drinking the night before and was looking a bit haggard. Crowded in a large hall were a number of men , ill-clad, dejected, with haggard, pale faces. His muscular body was now haggard, but he was still fighting fervently.

<p>71. HAPHAZARDLY</p> <p>Adverb: in a way that lacks order, plan, pattern, or sequence</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: carelessly, casually, irregularly, clumsily, messily Medium: randomly, accidentally, aimlessly unevenly, cursorily, negligently, inconstantly Difficult: desultorily, chaotically, erratically, arbitrarily, messily, indiscriminately</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: orderly, systematically, neatly, tidily, organizedly Medium: accurately, aptly, serially, precisely, methodically, strategically, sequentially, painstakingly Difficult: assiduously, vigilantly, scrupulously, fastidiously, meticulously, punctiliously, immaculately</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>Some vineyards were not even planted in rows, but were haphazardly arranged, like a field of wheat. Whenever police investigate, they find tools strewn haphazardly everywhere and not a soul in sight. They were still engrossed in their game, cards scattered haphazardly across their table.</p>
<p>72. HARMONY</p> <p>Noun: pleasing arrangement or combination</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: unity, uniformity, agreement, balance, coordination, cooperation, collaboration, peace Medium: proportion, correspondence, compatibility, symmetry Difficult: concord, accord, unanimity, symphony, synchronization, affinity, amity, empathy, congruence, consensus, consonance, solidarity, rapport, coherence, reciprocity, symbiosis</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: disagreement, disproportion, imbalance, confusion, disorganization, irregularity, disunity Medium: unevenness, discord, asymmetry, incompatibility Difficult: severance, incoherence, dissonance, cacophony, jangling, breach, estrangement, rupture, scission, dissent, dissidence</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>The chorus sang in his ears in final harmony, more grandly and sweetly than he had ever heard it before. The modern generation of composers seems to have discarded traditional ideas of melody and harmony. We must ensure that tourism develops in harmony with the environment. Modern art reflects the mechanical hollowness of the age; ancient art, on the other hand, depicts a complete harmony with nature.</p>

73.	<p>HAUGHTY</p> <p>Adjective: behaving in a proud, superior, or unfriendly way</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: proud, superior, lordly, bigheaded, self-important Medium: arrogant, vain, commanding, domineering, dictatorial, bossy, scornful, puffed-up, disdainful, imperious, rude, contemptuous, patronizing, pompous, peremptory, highhanded, egoistic Difficult: conceited, pontifical, snobbish, supercilious, condescending, overbearing, complacent, smug, sniffy, snooty, cavalier</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: humble, shy, polite, kind, respectful Medium: modest, timid, submissive, courteous, gracious, considerate, meek, lowly, unpretentious, yielding, retiring, shrinking, bashful, sheepish, docile, cowering, tame subdued Difficult: unassuming, deferential, demure, diffident, self-effacing, unassertive, introvert, unobtrusive</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>The haughty waiter smirked when I remarked that it was odd that a French restaurant didn't even have French fries on the menu. As he tried to cheer them up, some feigned smiles, others looked away with haughty contempt. Although she was a profound scholar, her demeanor was proud and haughty. In reality, Elen was more bashful than cold, and she certainly wasn't conceited or haughty.</p>
74.	<p>HAVOC</p> <p>Noun: widespread destruction</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: disorder, destruction, damage, confusion Medium: wreck, devastation, ruin, demolition Difficult: chaos, ravage, calamity, catastrophe, dishevelment, anarchy, mayhem, riot, annihilation, extermination, disruption, bedlam, pandemonium, turmoil, tumult, disarray, extinction</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: safety, protection, rescue, blessing, benefit, luck, fortune Medium: salvation, deliverance, redemption Difficult: survival, preservation, boon, salvage, conservation, reclamation, godsend, windfall, benefaction</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>The grave of Hubert withstood the havoc of the flood. A tornado is a funnel-shaped cloud that descends on land, creating havoc and destruction in its wake. The storm wreaked havoc in the garden, uprooting trees and blowing a fence down. The delay played havoc with their travel arrangements</p>
75.	<p>HEARSAY</p> <p>Noun: information which may or may not be true: word of mouth</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: talk, chatter, leak, comment, tale, whisper, idle talk Medium: rumor, anecdote, false news, word of mouth, unfounded information, unconfirmed report, propaganda, scandal, gossip Difficult: buzz, earshot, fiction, tittle-tattle</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: reality, fact, truth, actuality, certainty, proof Medium: evidence, accuracy, occurrence Difficult: authenticity, genuineness, testimony, veracity</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>Supposedly, he's planning to quit, but that's only hearsay. The court cannot accept evidence based on hearsay and rumor. Some of the testimony may simply have constituted hearsay or slander.</p>

3 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 3.1

Direction: In each of the following questions, four alternative meanings of a word are given. You have to select the **NEAREST CORRECT MEANING** of the given word and fill the appropriate circle in the MCQ Response sheet.

- Q.1 **ECCENTRIC**
A) Unconventional
B) Controversial
C) Typical
D) Pivotal
- Q.2 **EXCURSION**
A) Damnation
B) Expedition
C) Indolence
D) Condemnation
- Q.3 **ELABORATE**
A) Quail
B) Abridge
C) Elucidate
D) Demur
- Q.4 **EXASPERATION**
A) Ambiguity
B) Tiredness
C) Elation
D) Vexation
- Q.5 **EXPANSIVE**
A) Cheap
B) Sprawling
C) Costly
D) Cramped
- Q.6 **EXAGGERATION**
A) Embellishment
B) Accuracy
C) Endorsement
D) Meanness
- Q.7 **EVALUATES**
A) Omit
B) Commend
C) Commit
D) Appraise
- Q.8 **FATALITY**
A) Survival
B) Decease
C) Revival
D) Disease
- Q.9 **FLICKED**
A) Scanned
B) Glanced
C) Floated
D) Fallen
- Q.10 **FLAWLESSLY**
A) Illegally
B) Ruthlessly
C) Awfully
D) Precisely
- Q.11 **FRICTION**
A) Incompatibility
B) Incapacity
C) Perplexity
D) Conformity
- Q.12 **FLUTTERED**
A) Steady
B) Buckled
C) Flickered
D) Buttered Up
- Q.13 **GINGERLY**
A) Heedlessly
B) Tentatively
C) Sordidly
D) Shamefully
- Q.14 **GLISTENING**
A) Sticky
B) Twilit
C) Moist
D) Gleaming

- Q.15 GLARED**
 A) Look Daggers
 B) Look Sharp
 C) Chuckle
 D) Sickle
- Q.16 GROGGY**
 A) Bullied
 B) Bleary
 C) On Guard
 D) On Cloud Nine
- Q.17 HEAP**
 A) Depletion
 B) Paucity
 C) Dearth
 D) Mound
- Q.18 HIDEOUS**
 A) Intriguing
 B) Repugnant
 C) Endearing
 D) Rapacious
- Q.19 HABITAT**
 A) Dungeon
 B) Imitation Lodging
 C) Haunt
 D) Pseudo Habitation
- Q.20 HAGGARD**
 A) Weary
 B) Robust
 C) Scared
 D) Daunted
- Q.21 HAPHAZARDLY**
 A) Abruptly
 B) Strategically
 C) Daringly
 D) Indiscriminately
- Q.22 HARMONY**
 A) Scission
 B) Asymmetry
 C) Congruence
 D) Severance
- Q.23 HAUGHTY**
 A) Condescending
 B) Meek
 C) Covetous
 D) Ferocious
- Q.24 HAVOC**
 A) Haste
 B) Extempore
 C) Deliverance
 D) Catastrophe
- Q.25 HEARSAY**
 A) Testimony
 B) Gossip
 C) Communication
 D) Matrimony
- Q.26 HAGGARD**
 A) Famished
 B) Sprightly
 C) Drowsy
 D) Starving
- Q.27 GROGGY**
 A) Dazed
 B) Heedful
 C) Suspicious
 D) Malicious
- Q.28 FLICKED**
 A) Stabbed
 B) Ceased
 C) Wagged
 D) Curtailed
- Q.29 EXASPERATION**
 A) Inflation
 B) Mirth
 C) Monotony
 D) Indignation
- Q.30 EXCURSION**
 A) Concentration
 B) Deviation
 C) Derivation
 D) Perversion

SENTENCE COMPLETION

- Q.1 Some of the testimony may simply have constituted _____ or slander.
 A) hearsay C) fatality
 B) havoc D) harmony
- Q.2 A tornado is a funnel-shaped cloud that descends on land, creating _____ in its wake.
 A) excursion C) friction
 B) havoc D) distraction
- Q.3 In reality, Elen was more bashful than cold, and she certainly wasn't conceited or _____.
 A) haughty C) flawless
 B) eccentric D) haggard
- Q.4 Modern art reflects the mechanical hollowness of the age; ancient art, on the other hand, depicts a complete _____ with nature.
 A) hearsay C) habitat
 B) harmony D) friction
- Q.5 Some vineyards were not even planted in rows, but were _____ arranged, like a field of wheat.
 A) haphazardly C) flawlessly
 B) elaborately D) gingerly
- Q.6 His muscular body was now _____, but he was still fighting fervently.
 A) haphazard C) hideous
 B) glistening D) haggard
- Q.7 Since so many areas of woodland are being cut down, a lot of wildlife is losing its _____.
 A) harmony C) excursion
 B) habitat D) disguise
- Q.8 Apparently, he seems to be virtuous and charitable; his inner-self, however, bespeaks the most _____ hypocrisy.
 A) flawless C) hideous
 B) eccentric D) haphazard
- Q.9 Plastics and metals lay in _____ everywhere, waiting to be trucked to smelters.
 A) flutters C) evaluates
 B) habitats D) heaps
- Q.10 I haven't been sleeping well over the past few nights; as a result, I am a bit _____ throughout the day.
 A) hideous C) glistening
 B) groggy D) exasperated

- Q.11 As the sun _____ in my face, and the bright light blinded me, I could not see the people around me clearly.
 A) glared C) glistened
 B) fluttered D) fringed
- Q.12 Though she looked calm, her eyes were still _____ with unshed tears of anger
 A) glistening C) fluttering
 B) flicking D) exasperating
- Q.13 He _____ felt his way along the dark tunnel, doing his best to avoid hurting himself.
 A) expansively C) elaborately
 B) haughtily D) gingerly
- Q.14 The bird began to sing still more melodically, and then _____ its wings and flew from its branch.
 A) coaxed C) glistened
 B) evaluated D) fluttered
- Q.15 When you rub your hands together the _____ produces heat.
 A) excursion C) exasperation
 B) friction D) harmony
- Q.16 Despite grandiose promises, no software works _____ for all parties in all environments.
 A) flawlessly C) haphazardly
 B) apparently D) casually
- Q.17 Since he was short of time, he simply _____ through the pages of the report, and submitted it.
 A) distracted C) crammed
 B) brimmed D) flicked
- Q.18 Many _____ occur as a result of mudslides in deforested areas.
 A) excursions C) boons
 B) fatalities D) habitats
- Q.19 The study will _____ the effect of COVID 19 on the people; therefore, a massive campaign is being launched for the test.
 A) evaluate C) attach
 B) confine D) elaborate
- Q.20 Beneath the cinematic _____ lies a vein of historical truth.
 A) fatalities C) credentials
 B) exaggerations D) anxieties
- Q.21 The woodlands depressed him, but the plains made him _____.
 A) baffling C) curious
 B) expansive D) eccentric

- Q.22 There is growing _____ within the government at the failure of these policies to reduce unemployment.
A) exasperation C) harmony
B) exaggeration D) excursion
- Q.23 Since the facts could cause havoc, he refused to _____ on his reasons for resigning.
A) confirm C) elaborate
B) beckon D) disguise
- Q.24 While _____ were nothing new for manual workers, the 'proper' tourism had remained the privilege of the upper class.
A) exasperations C) excursions
B) credentials D) anxieties
- Q.25 Many scientists have the reputation of being _____; their being so much engrossed in their work makes them oblivious of normal social behavior.
A) eccentric C) appalling
B) enchanted D) astounded
- Q.26 The activity is really enjoyable, but I'm a bit _____ and disorientated. So, I'd rather you excused me.
A) groggy C) gingerly
B) coveted D) haughty
- Q.27 Instead of panicking, she _____ untangled herself from some thorny vines and tried to stand.
A) crudely C) haughtily
B) apparently D) gingerly
- Q.28 Expecting the watch to fix itself, he _____ it with his finger, yet nothing happened.
A) attached C) collided
B) flicked D) coaxed
- Q.29 The police officer sighed in _____ when he could not get any witness to tell him the facts of the robbery.
A) havoc C) exasperation
B) comprehension D) dilapidation
- Q.30 Though he makes some brief _____ into literary works, the overall tone of his writing is terse and laconic.
A) disguises C) excursions
B) appraisals D) criteria

USAGE AND CORRECTION

Q.1

- A) Whether evidence is hearsay or not depends on what you are using it for.
- B) Whether evidence is hearsay or not it depend on what you are using it for.
- C) Whether evidence is hearsay or not depends on what are you using it for?
- D) Whether evidence is hearsay and not depends on what are you using it for.

Q.2

- A) The storm wreaked havoc in the garden, uprooting trees and blew a fence down.
- B) The storm wreaked havoc in the garden, uprooting trees and blowing a fence down.
- C) The storm wreaked havoc in the garden, uprooted trees and blowing a fence down.
- D) The storm wreaked havoc in the garden, uprooted trees and blew a fence down.

Q.3

- A) Although she was a profound scholar, but her demeanor was proud and haughty.
- B) Although she was a profound scholar, yet her demeanor was proud and haughty.
- C) Although she was a profound scholar, her demeanor was proud and haughty.
- D) Although she was a profound scholar, however, her demeanor was proud and haughty.

Q.4

- A) The chorus sang in final harmony, more grandly and sweetly than he had ever heard it before.
- B) The chorus sang in final harmony, grandly and sweetly than he had ever heard it before.
- C) The chorus sang in final harmony, more grandly and sweet than he had ever heard it before.
- D) The chorus sang in final harmony, more grand and sweetly than he had ever heard it before.

Q.5

- A) Some vineyards were not planted in rows, they were haphazardly arranged.
- B) Some vineyards were not planted in rows they were haphazardly arranged.
- C) Some vineyards were not planted in rows; but were haphazardly arranged.
- D) Some vineyards were not planted in rows; they were haphazardly arranged.

Q.6

- A) His face was haggard with exhaustion, and his energy stores were nearly almost depleted.
- B) His face was haggard with exhaustion, and his energy stores were almost depleted.
- C) His face was haggard with exhaustion, and his energy stores were completely almost depleted.
- D) His face was haggard with exhaustion, and his energy stores were a bit almost depleted.

Q.7

- A) With so many areas of woodland being cut down, a lot of wildlife is losing its natural habitat.
- B) With so many areas of woodland being cut down, a lot of wildlife losing its natural habitat.
- C) With so many areas of woodland being cut down, a lot of wildlife loses its natural habitat.
- D) With so many areas of woodland being cut down, a lot of wild lives are losing their natural habitat.

Q.8

- A) She wears the most hideous color combinations than you could ever imagine.
- B) She wears the most hideous color combinations than you can ever imagine.
- C) She wears the most hideous color combinations you could ever imagined.
- D) She wears the most hideous color combinations you could ever imagine.

Q.9

- A) Being caught in someone else's family argument it is hideous and embarrassing.
B) Being caught in someone else's family argument hideous and embarrassing.
C) Being caught in someone else's family argument, it is hideous and embarrassing.
D) Being caught in someone else's family argument is hideous and embarrassing.

Q.10

- A) Fall leaves lay in heaps on the ground; they seem to envelope the road as well.
B) Fall leaves lay in heaps on the ground; they seem to envelop the road as well.
C) Fall leaves lay in heaps on the ground they seem to envelop the road as well.
D) Fall leaves lay in heaps on the ground, they seem to envelope the road as well.

Q.11

- A) At first, being groggy with sleep, I could only think of what a terrible dream had I?
B) At first, being groggy with sleep, I could only think of what a terrible dream I saw.
C) At first, being groggy with sleep, I could only think of what a terrible dream I had.
D) At first, being groggy with sleep, I could only think of what a terrible dream did I see?

Q.12

- A) The spotlight glares down on the suspect as the police questioned him relentlessly.
B) The spotlight glared down on the suspect as the police question him relentlessly.
C) The spotlight glares down on the suspect as the police question him relentlessly.
D) The spotlight glares down on the suspect as the police questions him relentlessly.

Q.13

- A) Before us was a colossal statue and a monument of glistening white crystal.
B) Before us was a colossal statue in size and a monument of glistening white crystal.
C) Before us were a colossal statue and a monument of glistening white crystal in front.
D) Before us were a colossal statue and a monument of glistening white crystal.

Q.14

- A) Holding her painful back she sat down gingerly on the bench.
B) Holding her painful back; she sat down gingerly on the bench.
C) Holding her painful back: she sat down gingerly on the bench.
D) Holding her painful back, she sat down gingerly on the bench.

Q.15

- A) His eyelashes flutters as he strikes up a conversation with the new guy at work.
B) His eyelashes fluttered as he struck up a conversation with the new guy at work.
C) His eyelashes fluttered as he stroke up a conversation with the new guy at work.
D) His eyelashes fluttered as he striked up a conversation with the new guy at work.

SPOT THE ERROR:

In the first type of sentences, some segments of each sentence are underlined. Your task is to identify that underlined segment of the sentence, which contains the mistake that needs to be corrected.

Q.16 Politics has often been a source of sufficiently considerable friction in our family.

- A) B) C) D)

Q.17 Spinoza's conception of the universe, flawlessly operating under necessary laws, it effectively

- A) B) C)

disposes of miracles.

D)

Q.18 He flicked off through the pages of the book as he sat at the table, waiting for his host.

- A) B) C) D)

- Q.19 It is evident that the rate of fatality associated with these viruses is nearly about one percent.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.20 The students who have evaluated the reports they can present themselves before the board with their conclusions.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.21 There is a series of half-truths and exaggerations of the military role of the president's that has caused havoc.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.22 This expansive yard and storage area is a main focal point for the festival scheduled for the Christens at Christmas.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.23 He said in the most exasperating tone, "It is, nevertheless, truth of the good God, the sacred truth".
A) B) C) D)
- Q.24 Some of the space has been left solely for elaborate drawings with intricate details and with minute characteristics.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.25 He had packed for short excursions, but he didn't know how long would he have to stay out of town.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.26 If he will exhibit his eccentric behavior in the future, he will perhaps lose his job as well as social contacts.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.27 You will not succeed in attracting them unless you do not give up your haughty behavior towards them.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.28 Being haggard and exhausted it hampered him to continue his journey any longer.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.29 The historian is always 'a man of his time': of his social class, of his nation, his political habitat.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.30 The teams that have flawlessly executed their campaigns they are likely to achieve the desired results.
A) B) C) D)

4 UNIT

VOCABULARY (WORDS 76-100)

76. **INTENDED**

Adjective:

something that you are trying to achieve: done with full awareness

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: expected, wished, planned, desired, prearranged, preconceived, calculated, designed, conscious, purposed, future

Medium: intentional, aspired, longed, projected, schemed, predestined, predetermined, premeditated, deliberate, intentional

Difficult: implied, anticipated, envisioned, plotted, connoted

ANTONYMS

Easy: accidental, casual, abrupt, incidental, aimless, unexpected, unprepared, offhand, unstudied

Medium: spontaneous, impulsive, instinctive, haphazard, involuntary, random, unrehearsed, unscripted

Difficult: desultory, improvised, impromptu, inadvertent, extempore

EXAMPLES

The numbers for intended suicides and incidents of self-harm are much higher than ever before.

You may feign innocence, but I know that last remark of yours was an intended taunt.

It is believed that the second victim was not an intended target and may have been shot accidentally.

77. **IN VAIN**

Phrase:

unsuccessful or useless; of no value; producing no results

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: useless, fruitless, unproductive, hopeless, for nothing

Medium: ineffective, unavailing, pointless, vainly

Difficult: inefficacious, futile, abortive, of no avail

ANTONYMS

Easy: valuable, useful, fruitful, helpful, rewarding, successful,

Medium: effective, profitable, beneficial, fertile

Difficult: gainful, worthwhile, efficacious, fecund

EXAMPLES

Pasteur pleaded ignorance in vain.




The couple suffered severe burns as they battled in vain to rescue their boys from the blaze.

She was one of hundreds of customers who were trying in vain to benefit from a giveaway deal.

78.	ILLUMINATION Noun: light or lighting 2. spiritual or intellectual enlightenment 3. the art of illustrating a manuscript or book GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION	SYNONYMS Easy: 1. light, glow, flash, brightness, brilliance Medium: glare, radiance, luminosity, dazzle Difficult: glitter, gleam 2. knowledge, explanation, clarification, insight, interpretation, revelation, demonstration, enlightenment, elucidation, explication, exposition, exegesis, rationalization 3. decoration, illustration, embellishment, adornment, ornamentation ANTONYMS Easy: dullness, darkness, dimness Medium: grayness, duskiness, haziness Difficult: murkiness, bleakness, obscurity 2. ignorance, doubt, confusion, uncertainty, puzzlement, unawareness, misconception, misunderstanding, vagueness, incomprehension, skepticism, misperception, incognizance 3. ugliness, distortion, deformity, blemish, defacement, disfigurement EXAMPLES In that clime the illumination of the full moon on a clear night is so bright that you can practically read by it. Socrates was put to death, but the Socratic philosophy rose like the sun in heaven, and spread its illumination over the whole intellectual world. France had maintained a longstanding tradition of floral decoration in art and manuscript illumination since the Middle Ages.
79.	INVARIABLY Adverb in every case or on every occasion; always GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION	SYNONYMS Easy: always, unchangeably, unfailingly, consistently, universally, regularly, ever Medium: habitually, undeviatingly, unvaryingly, customarily, Difficult: perpetually, incessantly ANTONYMS Easy: sometimes, rarely, seldom, infrequently, occasionally, at times, not often Medium: periodically, now and then, once in a while/blue moon Difficult: sporadically, intermittently EXAMPLES The subjects which were dearest to the examiners were almost invariably those I fancied least. Their slacker son invariably gives the same response to the questions about his career plans as may be expected of a good-for-nothing fellow.
80.	IRRITABLE Adjective: easily irritated or annoyed GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION	SYNONYMS Easy: angry, annoyed, quarrelsome, bad-tempered Medium: exasperated, combative, contentious Difficult: cross, snarly, peevish, surly, irascible, cantankerous, choleric, bilious, morose, fretful, belligerent, disputatious, pugnacious, petulant, choleric, querulous, antagonistic, bellicose ANTONYMS Easy: cheerful, jolly, tolerant, relaxed, friendly Medium: merry, lively, glad, affable, cordial, enduring Difficult: placid, tranquil, patient, indifferent, resigned, forbearing, jaunty, genial, buoyant, sanguine, extroverted, stoic EXAMPLES The irritable old man always yells at people to stay off his lawn. She began to grow very irritable at the thought of what would be expected of her. The children who live in conducive environment are expected to be less fussy and, thus, less irritable than other children.

<p>81. INSINUATED Adjective: 1. suggest or hint (something bad) in an indirect and unpleasant way 2. maneuver oneself into (a favorable position) by subtle manipulation GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: suggest, hint, whisper, indicate, refer, signal 2. slip, creep, introduce Medium: signify, allude, intimate 2. insert, interpose, sneak Difficult: imply, purport, connote 2. maneuver, ingratiate, curry favor, infiltrate</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: (a) announce, declare, explain, describe, make public (b) conceal, hide, leave alone Medium: proclaim, pronounce Difficult: elaborate, elucidate, spell out, delineate</p> <p>EXAMPLES The article insinuated that he was having an affair with his friend's wife. Eyeing his father's money with growing envy, he tried to succeed in insinuating himself into his father's favor. She insinuated herself into her boss's confidence.</p>
<p>82. INTENTLY Adverb: with strong interest and attention GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: attentively, keenly, eagerly, concentratedly, alertly, carefully, painstakingly, thoroughly Medium: absorbedly, resolutely, determinedly, industriously, exhaustively, animatedly, vigorously, zealously Difficult: raptly, conscientiously, earnestly, diligently, strenuously, arduously, assiduously, ardently, vehemently, meticulously</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: casually, absentmindedly, halfheartedly, lazily, distantly, unconcernedly, uninterestedly, tiredly Medium: wearily, indolently Difficult: unresponsively, spiritlessly, listlessly, vaguely, desultorily, distractedly, abstractedly, sluggishly, frivolously, lackadaisically, languidly, indifferently</p> <p>EXAMPLES I listened intently to what she had to say. Her eyes, when they look at you and listen intently, focus like laser beams. I can focus intently on things that fascinate me, to the exclusion of all other things. She looked intently into Elsa's eyes. In fact, his gaze has been so intently fixed on the young hero that he fails to notice her exit.</p>
<p>83. INDUSTRY Noun: 1. the quality of working hard 2. economic activity concerned with the manufacture of goods in factories: business, trade, manufacturing, production, construction, commerce, engineering, enterprise, fabrication GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: hard work, labor, productiveness, tirelessness Medium: application, dedication Difficult: diligence, persistence, perseverance, assiduity, conscientiousness, drudgery, pertinacity</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: laziness, inactivity, carelessness, idleness, lifelessness, unemployment Medium: lethargy, negligence, sluggishness Difficult: indolence, slackness, sloth, torpor, inertia, languor</p> <p>EXAMPLES He isn't the smartest kid in class, but he gets the best grades by determined industry. Once again, the town's manufacturing industry bore the brunt of the bad news. By industry and thrift, laborers would have the chance to buy their own land.</p>

<p>84. INTOLERABLE Adjective: so bad that you cannot tolerate it; completely unacceptable GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: insufferable, unsupportable, unacceptable, crushing, painful, inappropriate Medium: inexcusable, overpowering, unjustifiable Difficult: overwhelming, unwarranted, excruciating</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: manageable, bearable, endurable, reasonable, satisfactory Medium: convenient, maintainable, defensible Difficult: survivable, sustainable, admissible</p> <p>EXAMPLES They have served a three-year sentence in intolerable circumstances for something they never did. The smell in the wards was so offensive as to be intolerable even by the oldest medical officers.</p>
<p>85. IMPERCEPTIBLY Adverb: in a very slight and subtle way that cannot be seen or felt GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: lightly, faintly, slightly, gently, slowly, quietly, unnoticeably Medium: barely, gradually, moderately, invisibly, undetectably Difficult: furtively, insidiously, indiscernibly, subtly, stealthily, surreptitiously, sneakily</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: 1. clearly, observably, understandably, recognizably 2. abruptly, suddenly acutely, sharply, steeply hastily Medium: obviously, markedly, apparently, evidently, observably, manifestly Difficult: conspicuously</p> <p>EXAMPLES The daylight faded almost imperceptibly into night. His right eye is almost imperceptibly larger than the left. The wife is a thoroughly odious creature, but the author has imperceptibly subverted the reader's sympathies.</p>
<p>86. JUDGMENT Noun: the ability to make decisions or come to conclusions; view, opinion, finding GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: decision, opinion, finding, result, conclusion, view intelligence, wisdom, reason, common sense Medium: assessment, decree, sentence, estimation, evaluation, ruling, perception, logic, Difficult: appraisal, discretion, insight, sagacity, discernment, comprehension, apprehension, verdict, sensibility, prudence, judiciousness, acumen, shrewdness, perspicacity</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: ignorance, stupidity, madness, foolishness, absurdity, nonsense Medium: mindlessness, brainlessness, idiocy, folly, silliness, irrationality Difficult: ridiculousness, insanity, lunacy, psychosis, paranoia, imbecility</p> <p>EXAMPLES There are many undergraduates whose judgment is perverted by the attractiveness of athletic sports. I don't think you have the right to pass judgment on others. It proved Difficult to make a judgment about how well the school was performing. Good judgment comes from experience, and experience comes from bad judgment. At twenty years of age, the will reigns; at thirty, the wit; and at forty, the judgment.</p>

<p>87. JUDICIAL</p> <p>Adjective: connected with court, judge or legal judgment</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: relating to court, lawful, legal, official Medium: valid, administrative, magisterial Difficult: legislative, jurisdictive, forensic</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: unfair, unjust, illegal, unlawful Medium: unconstitutional, biased, prejudiced Difficult: illegitimate, discriminatory, illicit, bigoted, inequitable</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>The Supreme Court ordered a judicial inquiry into the deaths. It would be an abuse of the judicial process to allow proceedings to be repetitive.</p>
<p>88. JUNCTION</p> <p>Noun: an intersection of roads or a point of meeting</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: joint, link, connection, interchange, intersection Medium: bond, juncture Difficult: seam, nexus, conjunction, adjunction, confluence, crossroads</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: detachment, disunion, separation, division Medium: parting Difficult: severance, estrangement, segregation, digression, divergence</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>The allies evacuated the important Baghdad Railway junction. Bikes have their own lanes, traffic lights at junctions and dedicated road signs.</p>
<p>89. JUVENILE</p> <p>Adjective: relating to young people who are not yet adults</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: young, junior, teenager, minor, babyish, childish, immature, innocent Medium: green, raw, blooming Difficult: adolescent, puerile, pediatric, pubescent, infantile, naïve, ingenuous, credulous</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: grown-up, senior mature, aged, elder, sensible Medium: adult, ripe, developed, crooked, come of age Difficult: mellow, dotard, graybeard</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>The legislature has to do something about juvenile crimes, particularly the violent ones. Despite occasional warnings about a rising tide of juvenile crime, the statistics show a determined resistance to inflation.</p>

<p>90. JEOPARDY Noun: danger of loss, harm, or failure GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: danger, risk, insecurity, threat, trouble Medium: vulnerability, hazard Difficult: presage, nuisance, menace, peril, precariousness, susceptibility</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: safety, defense, protection, guard Medium: immunity, shield, haven Difficult: preservation, salvation, rampart, armor, sanctuary, impunity, inviolability</p> <p>EXAMPLES A series of setbacks has put the whole project in jeopardy. Any unfair jeopardy to the petitioner should be dealt with promptly if it arises. If the money doesn't start flowing soon, the country's very future will be in jeopardy.</p>
<p>91. JEALOUSY Noun: a feeling of unhappiness and anger because someone has something that you want GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: selfishness, distrust, doubt, possessiveness, protectiveness, watchfulness, evil eye Medium: envy, eagerness, enmity, grudge, rivalry, ill-will Difficult: suspicion, vigilance, invidiousness, covetousness, resentment, animosity, malice, spitefulness, wariness</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: generosity, big-heartedness, goodwill, confidence, kindness, love, sympathy Medium: charitableness, liberality, unconcern, indifference, tolerance, endurance, forbearance Difficult: benevolence, beneficence, chivalry, munificence, stoicism, resignation</p> <p>EXAMPLES Her promotion aroused intense jealousy among her colleagues. I know people link our vandalism to boredom and jealousy, but what we're really trying to do is get a reaction. The book deals with envy and jealousy and how these emotions cause so much unnecessary suffering in our lives.</p>
<p>92. JUBILANT Adjective: feeling or expressing great happiness, especially because of a success GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: happy, glad, delighted, overjoyed, pleased, proud Medium: merry, cheerful, jolly, thrilled, boastful Difficult: triumphant, gay, jaunty, rejoicing, exhilarated, rapturous, buoyant, exultant, blissful, gleeful, exuberant, elated, ecstatic, euphoric, enraptured, in seventh heaven, on cloud nine</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: sad, depressed, upset, discouraged, sorrowful Medium: disappointed, dissatisfied, defeated, dispirited, downcast, frustrated, discontented, dejected Difficult: desperate, despaired, gloomy, dismal, melancholy, funereal, dismayed, mournful, sepulchral, disconsolate, doleful, thwarted</p> <p>EXAMPLES The fans were in jubilant mood after the victory. Thousands of students and teachers will be jubilant at the additional funding. Students, former guerrilla fighters, police and soldiers took to the streets in a jubilant parade. Foreign companies are jubilant, since they hope to get unprecedented access to the Chinese market.</p>

93. **KINDRED****Adjective:**

having a close connection like that between family members

Noun:

your family and relatives

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: similar, related, matching, same, agreeable, likeable, attractive, friendly

Medium: alike, parallel, associated, affiliated, allied, identical, resembling, sympathetic

Difficult: corresponding, compatible, analogous, affable, amiable, amicable, genial, congenial, cordial, akin, kith and kin

Noun: family, relatives, relations, folks, tribe, ancestry, lineage, clan, kith and kin, flesh and blood

ANTONYMS

Easy: different, unlike, clashing, conflicting, contradictory

Medium: contrary, rivaling, hostile, adversary, inhospitable, combative, antagonistic, inimical

Difficult: disparate, discordant, diverse, distinct, differentiable, discriminable, distinguishable, belligerent, contentious

Noun: strangers, outsiders, aliens

EXAMPLES

They sell dried fruit and nuts and other kindred products.

We recognized each other as kindred spirits as soon as we met.

He is still loyal to his kindred despite their ill-treatment.

It was a time to rejoice in her accomplishments, and I couldn't help but feel a kindred pride with the other siblings.

Someone you consider a kindred soul will either help fill an emotional void or guide you through a Difficult situation.

94. **KNACK****Noun:**

1. a special and usually inborn ability, or a tendency to do something

2. a clever means to achieve a target

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: ability, capability, skill, gift, talent, specialty, know-how

Medium: mastership, expertise, bent, tendency, instinct, aptitude, capacity, faculty, leaning, partiality, proficiency

Difficult: propensity, proneness, aptness, disposition, penchant, ingenuity, dexterity, adroitness, forte

2. trick, scheme, dodge, bluff, stratagem, artifice, ruse

ANTONYMS

Easy: disability, weakness, ignorance

Medium: helplessness, powerlessness, incapability, incapacity, impotence, shortcoming

Difficult: inadequacy, ineligibility, inaptitude, handicap, ineptness, disinclination, incompetence

2. honesty, sincerity, naivety, truthfulness, innocence

EXAMPLES

He's got a real knack for making money.

Nothing is more important to good teaching than the knack of apt illustration.

During this campaign he displayed one of his greatest skills, the knack of surrounding himself with the right people.

She tried every knack she knew to get him to spill the beans.

95.	<p>KNICKERS</p> <p>Noun: loose-fitting short pants gathered at the knee</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: shorts, trousers Medium: underpants Difficult: briefs, slacks</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: dress Medium: costume Difficult: overalls, attire, apparel</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>Men's knickers went out of style and are now a drug on the market. I wonder why you have too many pairs of knickers.</p>
96.	<p>KNICKKNACK</p> <p>Noun: Small, tiny objects, especially household ornaments</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: ornament, decoration, showpiece Medium: souvenir, embellishment, keepsake, token, miniature Difficult: memento, trifle, relic</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: huge, massive, giant, plainness, dullness Medium: heavy, immense, gigantic, titanic, enormous, bareness, baldness Difficult: monstrous, colossal</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>A variety of pretty porcelain knickknacks adorned the mantel. He was stunned at the vast amount of knick-knacks and souvenirs- of value to his mother but to no one else.</p>
97.	<p>LIKELIHOOD</p> <p>Noun: the chance of something happening</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: chance, possibility, option Medium: probability, expectation, anticipation, feasibility, prospect Difficult: odds, fluke, viability, plausibility, liability</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: doubt, impracticality, improbability, unlikeliness Medium: uncertainty, dubiousness, questionability, fallibility Difficult: suspicion</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>Today babies are born in hospitals where there is little likelihood of their getting a disease. The likelihood of instability might increase in the future because of the economic crisis. There is little likelihood now that interest rates will come down further.</p>

98. LABYRINTH

Noun:

a complicated network of paths; a Difficult situation

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: puzzle, network, confusion, complication, jumble

Medium: mystery, enigma, tangle, interweave, chaos, bewilderment, complexity, knot web, coil, muddle, riddle, trap, snare

Difficult: mesh, maze, quagmire, morass, intricacy, convolution, blind alley

ANTONYMS

Easy: ease, line, order, organization, plainness, clarity, simplicity, clue

Medium: facility, clarification, disentanglement, release, rescue, resolution, straight path

Difficult: illumination, exposition, explication, extrication, elucidation

EXAMPLES

We lost our way in the labyrinth of streets, and got late for the meeting.

Finally, through a labyrinth of corridors she found his office.

He was no stranger to the labyrinth of love.

Alcohol, drugs and age can all affect the balance mechanism in the inner ear known as the labyrinth.

99. LUDICROUS

Adjective:

stupid or unreasonable that makes you laugh

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: foolish, stupid, laughable, comic, funny, nonsensical, absurd, odd, idiotic

Medium: insane, peculiar, chuckle-some, ridiculous, silly, humorous, ludicrous, weird

Difficult: derisive, droll, hilarious, farcical, preposterous

ANTONYMS

Easy: sensible, serious, wise, normal, ordinary, usual, common, typical, average, standard, customary

Medium: judicious, logical, sober, solemn, rational, earnest, grave, sane

Difficult: sagacious, prudent, sedate

EXAMPLES

Some stories that initially seemed ludicrous turned out to be true.

Of course when you're young the possibility that you ever might be old is ludicrous.

The world, as he saw it, was full of hypocrites who were either ludicrous or malevolent or both.

100. **LIMP**
Verb:
walk with **Difficulty** due to a damaged leg or foot
Adjective:
lacking strength or energy
Noun:
a tendency to limp; a gait impeded by injury or stiffness: lameness, hobble, uneven gait, shuffle

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: waver, crawl, creep, drag, walk unevenly, walk unsteadily
Medium: stumble, stagger walk lamely, walk haltingly
Difficult: hobble, shamble, hitch, wallow, sway, shuffle, falter, lumber, plod, trudge
Adj. soft, loose, weak, bendy, elastic, flexible, floppy, lifeless, sleepy, drowsy, listless, spiritless, droopy, feeble, flimsy, yielding, infirm, slack, sluggish, debilitated, pliable, resilient, supple, flaccid, lank, lax, lackadaisical, languid, enervated, sapped

ANTONYMS

Easy: run, rush, float, drift, flow, race, speed, hurry, walk smoothly
Medium: glide, slide, skate, march, parade
Difficult: stride, amble, stroll, strut, soar
Adj. firm, hard, solid, sound, strong, tough, spirited, strengthened, energetic, tense, vigorous, stiff, revitalized, rigid, sturdy, stout, substantial, alert, awake, rejuvenated, animated, vivacious, dynamic, brittle, crisp

EXAMPLES

She limped all day after **stubbing her toe on** the lawn sprinkler.
*He **staggered to his feet**, **limping towards** the entrance of the cave.*
The injured player **limped off** the field.
The **conversation limped** for some time.
His hand **went limp** and the knife **clattered to** the ground.
His broken arm **was limp** as he **held it against** his side.
The team's limp performance **has many a calling** for the head **coach's resignation**.
They have a pitcher whose right leg is an inch **shorter than** his left leg, giving him a limp in his gait.

4 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 4.1

Direction: In each of the following questions, four alternative meanings of a word are given. You have to select the NEAREST CORRECT MEANING of the given word and fill the appropriate circle in the MCQ Response sheet.

- Q.1 **INTENDED**
A) Envisioned
B) Inadvertent
C) Spontaneous
D) Impulsive
- Q.2 **IN VAIN**
A) Facile
B) Futile
C) Fertile
D) Frivolous
- Q.3 **ILLUMINATION**
A) Oblivion
B) Obscurity
C) Anonymity
D) Clarification
- Q.4 **INVARIABLY**
A) Sporadically
B) Intermittently
C) Perpetually
D) Sequentially
- Q.5 **IRRITABLE**
A) Contentious
B) Pretentious
C) Forbearing
D) Intriguing
- Q.6 **INSINUATED**
A) Proclaimed
B) Convinced
C) Alluded
D) Impelled
- Q.7 **INTENTLY**
A) Vividly
B) Raptly
C) Distractedly
D) Deliberately
- Q.8 **INDUSTRY**
A) Assiduity
B) Slackness
C) Ambiguity
D) Drabness
- Q.9 **INTOLERABLE**
A) Domineering
B) Admissible
C) Overbearing
D) Overwhelming
- Q.10 **IMPERCEPTIBLY**
A) Subtly
B) Evidently
C) Curtly
D) Conspicuously
- Q.11 **JUDGMENT**
A) Absurdity
B) Discernment
C) Bossiness
D) Officiousness
- Q.12 **JUDICIAL**
A) Discriminatory
B) Arbitrary
C) Illicit
D) Jurisdictive
- Q.13 **JUNCTION**
A) Confluence
B) Congruence
C) Divergence
D) Analogy
- Q.14 **JUVENILE**
A) Jolly
B) Infantile
C) Sensitive
D) Sensible

- Q.15 JEOPARDY**
 A) Brigandage
 B) Armor
 C) Susceptibility
 D) Furor
- Q.16 JEALOUSY**
 A) Aggressiveness
 B) Resignation
 C) Stoicism
 D) Possessiveness
- Q.17 JUBILANT**
 A) Betrayed
 B) On Cloud Nine
 C) Under A Cloud
 D) Dismayed
- Q.18 KINDRED**
 A) Categorical
 B) Typical
 C) Hostile
 D) Akin
- Q.19 KNACK**
 A) Proficiency
 B) Naivety
 C) Impotence
 D) Impudence
- Q.20 KNICKERS**
 A) Attire
 B) Briefs
 C) Sheaths
 D) Pyre
- Q.21 KNICKKNACK**
 A) Stifle
 B) Adornment
 C) Colossal
 D) Bickering
- Q.22 LIKELIHOOD**
 A) Resemblance
 B) Dubiousness
 C) Anticipation
 D) Preference
- Q.23 LABYRINTH**
 A) Tangle
 B) Mangle
 C) Explication
 D) Extrication
- Q.24 LUDICROUS**
 A) Ominous
 B) Solemn
 C) Pretentious
 D) Preposterous
- Q.25 LIMP**
 A) Droopy
 B) Stiff
 C) Strut
 D) Stride
- Q.26 INSINUATED**
 A) Eluded
 B) Enumerated
 C) Sneaked
 D) Proclaim
- Q.27 JUVENILE**
 A) Merry
 B) Mellow
 C) Callous
 D) Pubescent
- Q.28 JEOPARDY**
 A) Peril
 B) Haven
 C) Bluff
 D) Mirth
- Q.29 KINDRED**
 A) Affiliated
 B) Antagonistic
 C) Adversary
 D) Inhospitable
- Q.30 LABYRINTH**
 A) Maize
 B) Maze
 C) Disentanglement
 D) Abandonment

4 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 4.2

SENTENCE COMPLETION

- Q.1 The Board has called for the head coach's resignation because of the team's _____ performance.
A) limp C) elaborate
B) coveted D) gingerly
- Q.2 Some stories that initially seemed _____ turned out to be true.
A) flawless C) intolerable
B) juvenile D) ludicrous
- Q.3 Conditions are predictable for novice divers, but spectacular fun for certified cave divers, who can twist through _____ of limestone tunnels.
A) knickknacks C) heaps
B) labyrinths D) excursions
- Q.4 Our suffering calls for revenge, but waging a war will only make the _____ of retaliation greater.
A) bewilderment C) likelihood
B) exaggeration D) comprehension
- Q.5 They bought cheap _____ for putting in children's stockings for Christmas day.
A) knick-knacks C) knacks
B) knickers D) kindreds
- Q.6 He was wearing leather boots, a tweed jacket, wool _____, and a felt hat.
A) junctions C) knickknacks
B) knickers D) knacks
- Q.7 He usually sings at Christmas, but he has a _____ for getting out his piano at unexpected moments.
A) judgment C) likelihood
B) jeopardy D) knack
- Q.8 They were exhausted but _____; however, their victory proved to be short-lived.
A) jubilant C) irritable
B) kindred D) haggard
- Q.9 Her fiancé worked himself into a passion of _____, pulling his hair and shaking his fists.
A) bewilderment C) jealousy
B) labyrinth D) curiosity
- Q.10 Since the money doesn't seem to start flowing soon, the country's very future is in _____.
A) distraction C) friction
B) disconsolation D) jeopardy
- Q.11 Despite occasional warnings about a rising tide of _____ crime, the government is least bothered about the consequences.
A) juvenile C) eccentric
B) haphazard D) gingerly

- Q.12** In Britain, you're supposed to put your car into neutral whenever you stop at a _____.
 A) habitat C) excursion
 B) junction D) boon
- Q.13** There were strong rumors of his acquittal; the _____ verdict, however, was finally set against the accused.
 A) imperceptible C) juvenile
 B) dilapidated D) judicial
- Q.14** Though no formalities are observed here, I don't think you have the right to pass _____ on others.
 A) criteria C) judgment
 B) hearsay D) exaggeration
- Q.15** Apparently, there seems to be no difference; however, his right eye is _____ larger than the left.
 A) imperceptibly C) invariably
 B) haphazardly D) intently
- Q.16** The levels of violence have become _____; therefore, drastic measures are needed
 A) intolerable C) ludicrous
 B) disconsolate D) abrupt
- Q.17** By _____ and thrift, laborers would have the chance to buy their own land.
 A) confrontation C) industry
 B) insinuation D) comprehension
- Q.18** Despite the miserable conditions I am living in, I can focus _____ on things that fascinate me.
 A) haphazardly C) intently
 B) irritably D) appallingly
- Q.19** Critics have raised hue and cry, but the film doesn't _____ anything offensive against women.
 A) evaluate C) insinuate
 B) flutter D) coax
- Q.20** The children who live in conducive environment are expected to be less fussy and, thus, less _____.
 A) irritable C) coveted
 B) haughty D) curious
- Q.21** So much expectation of having a good time _____ leads to disappointment.
 A) imperceptibly C) intently
 B) haphazardly D) invariably
- Q.22** Socrates was put to death, but the Socratic philosophy spread its _____ over the whole intellectual world.
 A) likelihood C) illumination
 B) bewilderment D) exasperation
- Q.23** They battled _____ to rescue the children from the blaze, because it was too late now.
 A) in vain C) apparently
 B) in an elaborate way D) gingerly

- Q.24 You may feign innocence, but I know that last remark of yours was an _____ taunt.
A) intended C) appalling
B) illuminated D) accentuated
- Q.25 That he is unstable she realizes only after he's _____ himself deeply into her isolated life.
A) fringed C) disguised
B) dilapidated D) insinuated
- Q.26 He had succeeded in representing himself as insignificant while _____ building up his rampart.
A) disconsolately C) apparently
B) imperceptibly D) casually
- Q.27 The police believe that 50 per cent of the crimes are committed by 16-year-olds who know the _____ Justice Act.
A) Judicial C) Juvenile
B) Judgmental D) Jubilant
- Q.28 Democracy unchains us, whereas dictatorship puts in _____ our sacred right to life, liberty, and happiness.
A) jeopardy C) junction
B) exaggeration D) likelihood
- Q.29 Old cities developed naturally as trees do. As a result, London is a _____, full of turnings and twistings just like a brain.
A) habitat C) comprehension
B) labyrinth D) harmony
- Q.30 When faced with challenge, it is better to _____ in the way than run out of the way.
A) limp C) fringe
B) beckon D) flick

4 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 4.3

Directions: In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the **CORRECT** one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.1

- A) Although he had his leg operated on, he still has a slight limp in his gait.
- B) Although he had his leg operate on, he still has a slight limp in his gait.
- C) Although he had his leg to operate on, he still has a slight limp in his gait.
- D) Although he had his leg to be operated on, he still has a slight limp in his gait.

Q.2

- A) The judge did not consider the factor of the likelihood of danger rising soon.
- B) The judge did not consider the factor of the likelihood of danger arising soon.
- C) The judge did not consider the factor of the likelihood of danger raising soon.
- D) The judge did not consider the factor of the likelihood of danger to rise soon.

Q.3

- A) The table was packed with knick-knacks that had removed from the shelves.
- B) The table was packed with knick-knacks that removed from the shelves.
- C) The table was packed with knick-knacks that had been removed from the shelves.
- D) The table was packed with knick-knacks that was removed from the shelves.

Q.4

- A) She tried every knack she knew to get him to spill the beans.
- B) She tried every knack she knew to get him spill the beans.
- C) She tried every knack she knew to get him spilled the beans.
- D) She tried every knack she knew to get him spilling the beans.

Q.5

- A) She was in triumph, and I couldn't help but feeling a kindred pride with the other siblings.
- B) She was in triumph, and I couldn't help to feel a kindred pride with the other siblings.
- C) She was in triumph, and I couldn't helped feeling a kindred pride with the other siblings.
- D) She was in triumph, and I couldn't help but feel a kindred pride with the other siblings.

Q.6

- A) The jubilant fans carried on celebrate their victory for some days.
- B) The jubilant fans carried on celebrating their victory for some days.
- C) The jubilant fans carried on to celebrate their victory for some days.
- D) The jubilant fans carried on celebration their victory for some days.

Q.7

- A) He busied himself in work with a view to getting rid of professional jealousy.
- B) He busied himself in work with a view to get rid of professional jealousy.
- C) He busied himself in work with a view of getting rid of professional jealousy.
- D) He busied himself in work with a view to get rid professional jealousy.

Q.8

- A) I'd rather you don't risk putting the whole project in jeopardy.
- B) I'd rather you don't risk to put the whole project in jeopardy.
- C) I'd rather you didn't risk to put the whole project in jeopardy.
- D) I'd rather you didn't risk putting the whole project in jeopardy.

Q.9

- A) The government had better taken measures to curb juvenile crimes.
- B) The government had better to take measures to curb juvenile crimes.
- C) The government had better took measures to curb juvenile crimes.
- D) The government had better take measures to curb juvenile crimes.

Q.10

- A) People keep to say it's an awkward union, but it's a great junction of two fashion superstars.
- B) People keep saying it's an awkward union, but it's a great junction of two fashion superstars.
- C) People keep to saying it's an awkward union, but it's a great junction of two fashion superstars.
- D) People keep on to say it's an awkward union, but it's a great junction of two fashion superstars.

Q.11

- A) The book helps you to learn to make a judgment about important issues.
- B) The book helps you learn to make a judgment about important issues.
- C) The book helps you to learn how to make a judgment about important issues.
- D) The book helps you learn make a judgment about important issues.

Q.12

- A) It's important that the play penetrates you imperceptibly, moving you to share the author's compassion.
- B) It's important that the play to penetrate you imperceptibly, moving you to share the author's compassion.
- C) It's important that the play penetrate you imperceptibly, moving you to share the author's compassion.
- D) It's important that the play penetrated you imperceptibly, moving you to share the author's compassion.

Q.13

- A) I propose that the leakage is stopped immediately before the smell becomes intolerable.
- B) I propose that the leakage should be stopped immediately before the smell becomes intolerable.
- C) I propose that the leakage stops immediately before the smell becomes intolerable.
- D) I propose that the leakage be stopped immediately before the smell becomes intolerable.

Q.14

- A) True success lie in industry and dedication rather than in shortcuts and tricks.
- B) True success lay in industry and dedication rather than in shortcuts and tricks.
- C) True success lays in industry and dedication rather than in shortcuts and tricks.
- D) True success lies in industry and dedication rather than in shortcuts and tricks.

Q.15

- A) Being guilty, he dares not look intently into Elsa's eyes.
- B) Being guilty, he dared not look intently into Elsa's eyes.
- C) Being guilty, he dared not to look intently into Elsa's eyes.
- D) Being guilty, he did not dare to look intently into Elsa's eyes.

SPOT THE ERROR:

In the first type of sentences, some segments of each sentence are underlined. Your task is to identify that underlined segment of the sentence, which contains the mistake that needs to be corrected.

- Q.16 It would be an abuse of the judicial process to allow proceedings repetitive.
 A) B) C) D)
- Q.17 He categorically denied to misbehave towards the visitors, and called the indictment ludicrous.
 A) B) C) D)
- Q.18 It is high time we ask ourselves if this is the freedom that was intended for us by our forefathers.
 A) B) C) D)
- Q.19 We saw them to follow him through a labyrinth of narrow alleys, and heard people raise hue and cry.
 A) B) C) D)
- Q.20 She needs not worry if he ever tries to insinuate into his father's favor.
 A) B) C) D)
- Q.21 The medicine helps clean the kidneys, heal bladder infections and to alleviate irritable bowel conditions.
 A) B) C) D)
- Q.22 So much expectation of having a good time invariably leads to disappointment.
 A) B)
 Therefore, it's wise that one should be judicious.
 C) D)
- Q.23 I look forward to seek spiritual illumination through reading holy scriptures and practising sacred rituals.
 A) B) C) D)
- Q.24 It was recommended that the patient should be put on the ventilator; but they tried in vain to resuscitate him, because it was too late.
 A) B) C) D)
- Q.25 You may feign innocence, but you cannot make us to believe that last remark of yours was not an intended taunt.
 A) B) C) D)
- Q.26 I'd rather you avoided to accept evidence based on hearsay or rumor if you want to make a sound judgment.
 A) B) C) D)
- Q.27 A number of school pupils are being put in quarantine as the world battles to stop COVID 19 to wreak havoc.
 A) B) C) D)
- Q.28 The haughty waiter couldn't help to smirk when I remarked that it was odd that a French restaurant didn't even have French fries on the menu.
 A) B) C) D)
- Q.29 Safety measures demand that tourism develops in harmony with the environment in order to avoid upsetting the balance.
 A) B) C) D)
- Q.30 Would that you keep silent until the crisis is over, because jeopardy can arise from disclosure.
 A) B) C) D)

5 UNIT

VOCABULARY (WORDS 101-125)

101. MENACED

Verb:

place in danger or put at risk

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: endanger, threaten, risk, terrorize, alarm, scare, frighten, curse, brutalize, torment, victimize

Medium: assault, adventure, savage, harass, gamble with

Difficult: impend, intimidate, bully, persecute, oppress, jeopardize, savage, hazard, hang over, loom over, imperil

ANTONYMS

Easy: protect, shelter, save, defend, support, spare, rescue, look after, ease, relieve

Medium: guard, ward, shield, brace, secure, care for

Difficult: fence, preserve, reassure, bulwark, liberate, redeem, deliver, alleviate

EXAMPLES

A few months later the oppressive system collapsed, **to the** immense **benefit of** everyone **living under** or **menaced by** it. Africa's elephants are **still** menaced **by** poaching.

Despite their often misunderstood appearance, they are teens to be immensely **proud of**, not **menaced by** or feared.

102. MUSTERED

Verb:

1. gather together

2. assemble and make ready for action

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: gather, collect, crowd, group, blend, merge, unite, compile

Medium: mass, cluster

Difficult: concentrate, flock, assimilate, accumulate, congregate, aggregate, amalgamate, integrate, **assemble**, mobilize, rally, summon, conscript, convene, recruit, deploy, line up, call to arms

ANTONYMS

Easy: disarrange, disorder, divide, disorganize, spread, distribute

Medium: separate, dismiss, dissolve, disperse, scatter, split

Difficult: sever, disband, strew, demobilize, diffuse, disrupt, dissipate, break up

EXAMPLES

He finally **mustered** up courage, **cleared** his throat, and **began** in a low voice.

Opponents are unlikely to be able to muster **enough** votes to override the veto.

Italy, like Britain and America, **is** mustering **its** troops for a possible war in Iraq.

The cavalymen mustered **beside** the other regiment.

103.

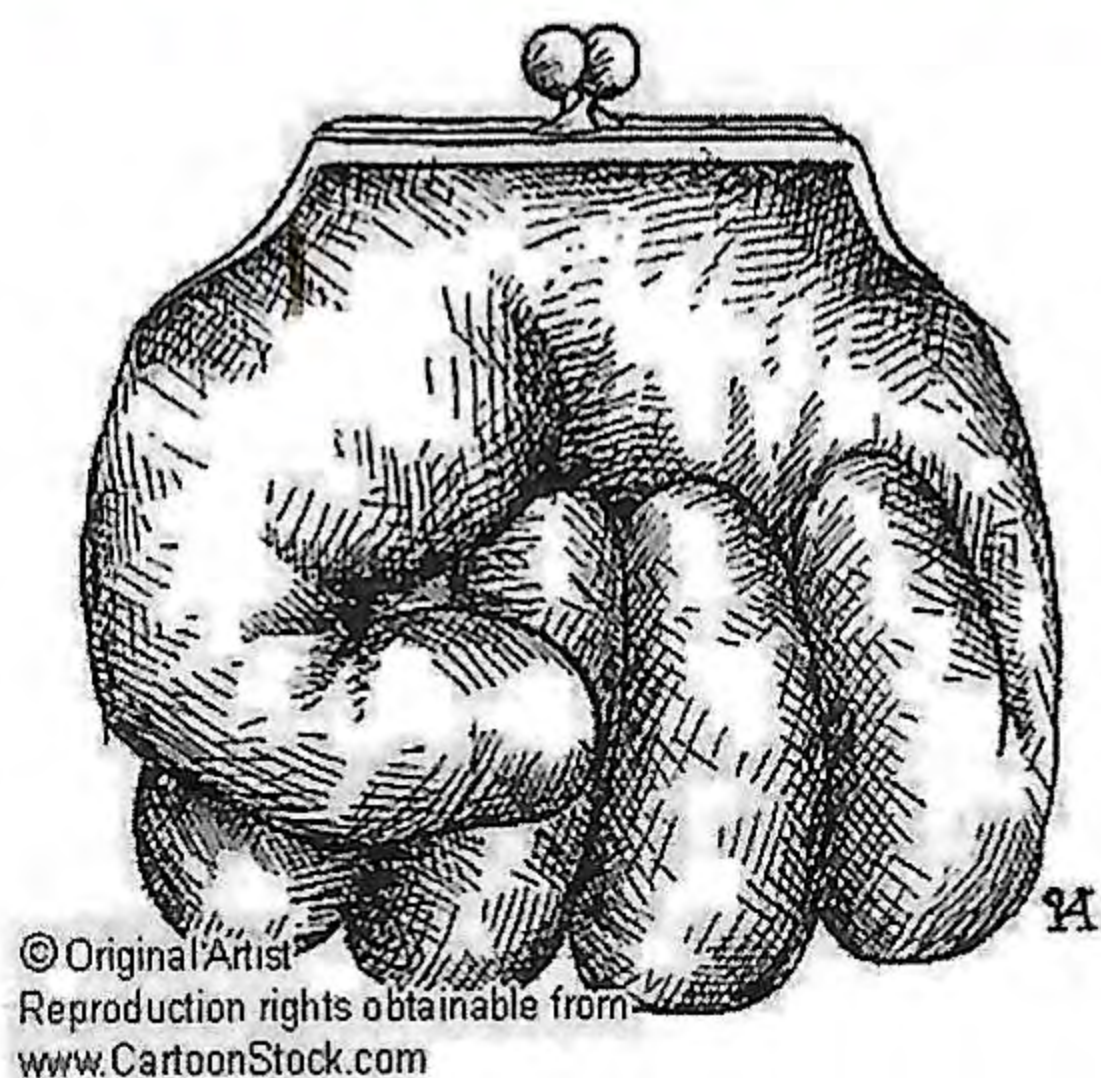
MEAN

Verb: intend to convey, indicate, or refer to something

Adjective: not willing to share things; uncaring, unkind

Noun: a middle point between extremes

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: suggest, show, hint, convey, indicate, express, explain

Medium: symbolize, refer, represent, imply, signify

Difficult: elucidate, import, betoken, denote, connote, entail, stand for, point, cite, allude

Adjective: greedy, selfish, foul, cruel, low, inferior, nasty, despicable, contemptible, sordid, covetous, grasping, base, miserly, stingy, niggardly, callous, rapacious, parsimonious, close-fisted, penny-pinching, penurious, avaricious, acquisitive, spiteful, vicious, malicious, malevolent

Noun: average, middle, standard, intermediate, moderate, modest, center, balance, median, par

ANTONYMS

Easy: hide, ignore, cover, disregard, conceal, mask, overlook, screen

Medium: veil, bury, withhold, suppress, repress, disguise, cloak

Difficult: occult, shroud, secrete, obscure, camouflage, infer

Adjective: caring, kind, fair, generous, liberal, friendly, sympathetic, charitable, hospitable, considerate, big-hearted, compassionate, munificent, magnanimous, bountiful, benevolent, altruistic

Noun: total, extreme, ultimate, absolute, utmost, exception, peculiarity

EXAMPLES

If you don't know what the word means, **look it up** in a dictionary. The word patriotism **comes from** a Greek word meaning fatherland. He's rather mean when it **comes to** spending money on the children. I felt a little bad **about being** so mean to him, but he deserved it. She was a woman of mean **understanding**, little **information**, and uncertain **temper**.

Take a hundred and twenty values and calculate the mean. The tests were performed ten times and the **mean** of the measurements **was** taken as the result for the test.

104.

MASS

Noun a quantity or aggregate of considerable size

Verb: assemble or cause to assemble; collect, gather, accumulate

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: quantity, amount, heap, pile, volume, stack, stock, clump, form, figure, majority, crowd, troop, army, flood, pack

Medium: abundance, plenty, bulk, reserve, horde, herd, flock

Difficult: swarm, throng, magnitude, profusion, corpus, multitude, mob, accumulation, hoard, cache

ANTONYMS

Easy: piece, atom, grain, particle, drop, portion, section, bit, handful, trace, mouthful, ounce, absence, shortage, deficiency, want

Medium: lack, speck, fragment, component

Difficult: scrap, famine, inadequacy, insufficiency, dearth, scarcity, meagerness, paucity

EXAMPLES

The waves would be very **different from** the little tides which the small mass of the moon **raises** in our oceans.

I do not propose even to summarize **let alone** to attempt to analyze this vast mass of material.

The clouds **had massed** heavily **on the horizon** before the sun **set**.

105. MOUNTING

Verb

1.1 climb up stairs, a hill, or an animal

1.2 grow larger in volume, amount, or number

Noun:

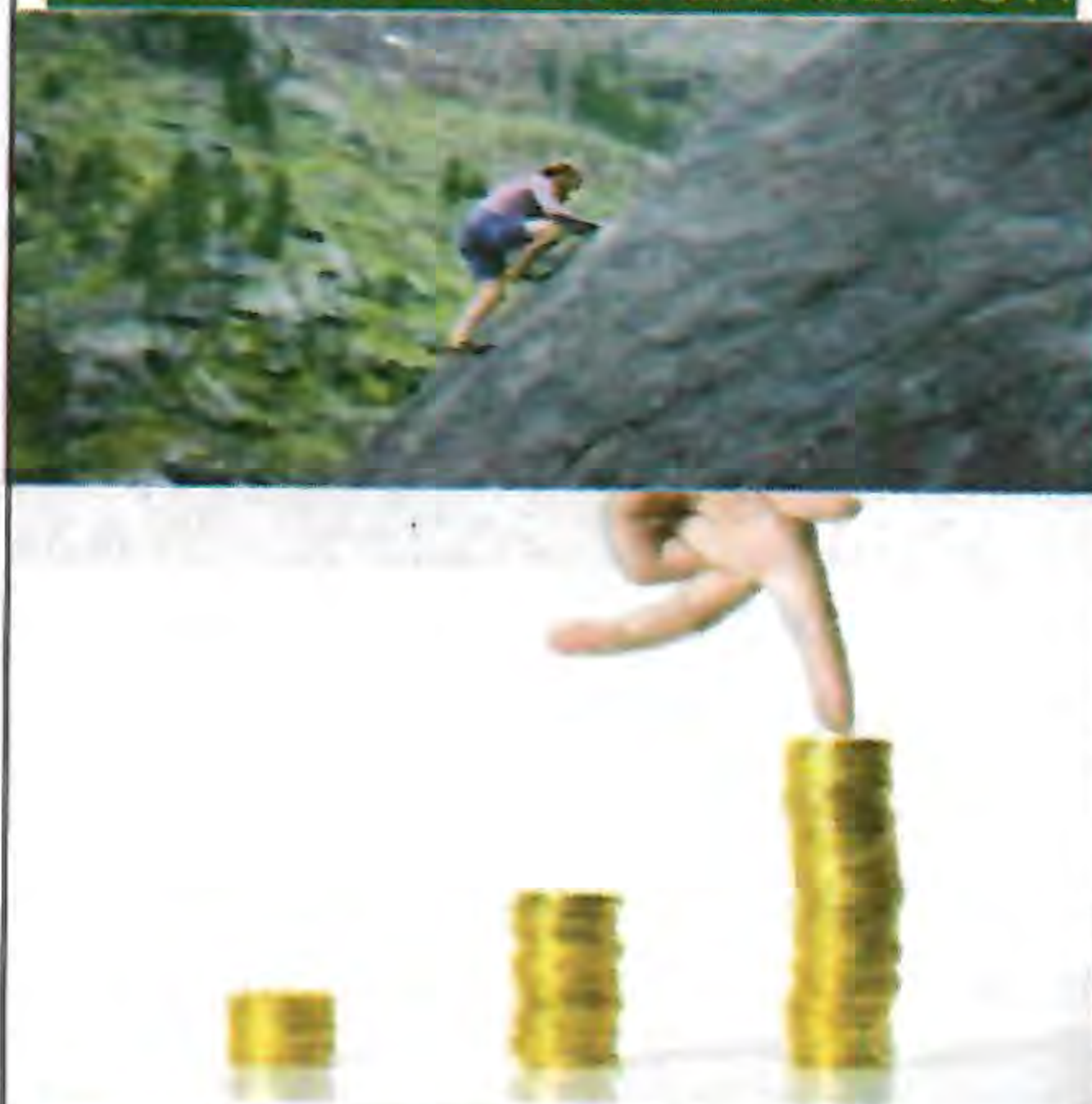
a backing or support for something

Verb:

2. produce or present for public view; organize and initiate a campaign:

prepare, arrange, set up, establish, show, enact, depict, display, exhibit, perform, portray dramatize, render

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: 1. go up, climb, boost, elevate, raise, upheave, uplift, surmount, incline, ascend, clamber, scramble, scale

2. increase, enlarge, grow, rise, shoot up,

Medium: swell, snowball, pile up, leap up, ride, intensify

Difficult: expand, extend, multiply, bulk, bulge, puff, flourish, prosper, appreciate, soar, inflate, wax, surge, mushroom, bloat, proliferate, distend

Noun support, holder, base, stand, rack, frame, platform, bottom, column, pedestal, pillar, foundation, prop, chassis, bolster, buttress

ANTONYMS

Easy: 1. come down, get down, climb down, run down, slide down, hop down 2. decrease, drop, fall, sink, lessen, reduce, shrink

Medium: descend, alight, dismount, decline, contract, subside

Difficult: dwindle, diminish, sink, dive, plunge, collapse, slump, tumble down, depreciate, abate, recede, ebb, wane, deplete, run down

EXAMPLES

The quack mounted his camel and went on to the next village.

Expenses mount up when you come to add refreshments and other things.

Grazing goats ignore us as we mount the hill toward the church.

I silently mounted the stairs myself, and crouched down two steps from the top to listen to the conversation.

Apparently, I looked calm, but my rage was mounting.

The museum is mounting an exhibition of sixteenth-century drawings next week.

Police are going to mount a reconstruction of what they believe happened before the explosion.

SYNONYMS

Easy: lowest, least, smallest, slightest, fewest, bottom, foot, depth

Medium: nominal, negligible, insignificant, marginal, tiniest, minimal, minutest, trifling

Difficult: nadir, miniscule

ANTONYMS

Easy: maximum, full, highest, biggest, greatest, topmost, utmost, top, peak, crown

Medium: absolute, considerable, supreme, climax, summit, prime, culmination

Difficult: zenith, optimum, substantial

EXAMPLES

You have only to select, sir, and we will reduce the price to the minimum.

If your bank account balance falls below the minimum, you'll get a \$5 service charge.

The moral effect should be so good that the loss of life should be reduced to a minimum.

106. MINIMUM

Adjective



the lowest or smallest amount or quantity of something

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



<p>107. MAYHEM</p> <p>Noun violent or extreme disorder; chaos</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: confusion, damage, disorder, violence, destruction, trouble, disturbance</p> <p>Medium: barbarity, uproar, upheaval, unrest, brutality, furor, savagery, disarray</p> <p>Difficult: havoc, riot, chaos, turmoil, tumult, anarchy, bedlam, commotion, pandemonium</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: order, calm, quiet, harmony, peace</p> <p>Medium: stability, accord, concord, poise, composure, ceasefire</p> <p>Difficult: tranquility, serenity, placidity, truce, armistice, pacification, quietude, imperturbability, amity, equability, equanimity, mollification</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>Movies seem to be filled with murder and mayhem these days. A mob of young white males stormed the field, torching records and wreaking mayhem. With 20 kids running around and only two adults to supervise, it was complete mayhem.</p>
<p>108. MINIATURE</p> <p>Adjective: very small of its kind</p> <p>Noun: a small model</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: small, tiny, little, mini, undersized</p> <p>Medium: microscopic, insignificant, minute</p> <p>Difficult: minuscule, diminutive, scaled-down, midget, dwarf, pygmy, Lilliputian</p> <p>Noun small model, copy, imitation, representation, mock-up, replica, dummy, duplicate</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: huge, giant, mega, jumbo</p> <p>Medium: massive, immense, enormous, towering, bumper</p> <p>Difficult: colossal, gigantic, titanic, mighty, tremendous, monstrous, prodigious, mammoth, inordinate</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>The model railway has all the buildings, bridges, and trees in miniature. He drank miniatures of brandy on the flight. At first glance, the portions may appear small, but don't let these miniatures fool you. As miniatures of human bodies, dolls have had many meanings.</p>

<p>109. MUMBLED</p> <p>Verb: a) speak in a low voice b) chew without teeth</p> <p>Adjective: of words spoken in a low voice, or unclearly</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: speak quietly, whisper Medium: murmur, mutter, grumble Difficult: muffle, moan, grunt, ramble, rumble, stammer, stutter, babble, jabber, gibber Adjective: inaudible, quiet, unintelligible, incomprehensible, inarticulate</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: cry, shout, scream, roar, declare Medium: yell, holler, bark, shriek, pronounce Difficult: exclaim, snarl, bray, neigh, howl, growl, articulate, enunciate Adjective: audible, intelligible, thundering, roaring, clamorous</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>He has been mumbling away since the debate commenced. While asleep, victims are often heard mumbling. Curious onlookers soon went back to their work, mumbling quietly to themselves. The old man had no teeth left and mumbled his food.</p>
<p>110. MEDITATED</p> <p>Verb think deeply and seriously</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: think, meditate, consider Medium: ponder, reflect, muse Difficult: contemplate, cogitate, ruminate, deliberate, brood, pore over, chew over</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: ignore, overlook, dismiss, reject, bypass, skip, underestimate Medium: neglect, slight, Difficult: disregard, abandon, cold-shoulder, pass over, brush aside, push aside</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>He meditated on the consequences of his decision. I sat down quietly and meditated so that I could be clear and calm. In leisure, I do nothing but meditate and rest my mind.</p>
<p>111. MOULDED</p> <p>Verb 1. to form an object out of soft, moldable material 2. to influence the formation or development of</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: form, shape, adapt, fashion, model, construct, frame, create, design, 2. determine, direct, control, guide, lead, adjust, influence, affect Medium: cast, carve, manufacture Difficult: sculpt, sculpture, forge, configure</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: disassemble, take to pieces, pull to pieces Medium: dismember, take apart, pull apart Difficult: dismantle, misconfigure, rip to shreds, disorient</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>The children molded little pots out of/from clay. She molded the clay into little animals. Religion is crucial to any society, molding attitudes and dispositions and facilitating mutual understandings. Parents help mold a child's character.</p>

<p>112.</p>	<p>MENACING Adjective likely to cause harm or danger GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: endangering, threatening, frightening Medium: alarming, imminent, ominous, disastrous, impending, daunting Difficult: intimidating, formidable, doomy, hazardous jeopardizing, appalling, looming, scary, perilous, dire, baneful, baleful, fateful, foreboding, forbidding, minatory, portentous, sinister, grave, grievous, perilous</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: supportive, encouraging, comforting, heartening, favorable, kind Medium: beneficial, cheering, soothing, reassuring, promising Difficult: prosperous, auspicious, benevolent, opportune, propitious, benign, innocuous</p> <p>EXAMPLES Scientists warn that the emergence of new viruses is one of the most menacing developments we have ever faced. Many an expert fears that the unemployment rate may reach menacing proportions. It was as if menacing music had been played in a film, accompanying a scene of innocent happiness.</p>
<p>113.</p>	<p>NUISANCE Noun a thing or person that causes trouble or problems GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: curse, problem, difficulty, trouble, burden Medium: agitation, irritation, annoyance, bother, inconvenience Difficult: exasperation, menace, vexation, affliction, plague, tribulation, scourge, persecution, pest, hassle, bane, blight</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: calmness, peace, quietness, comfort, blessing, pleasure Medium: relief, benefit, joy, composure, convenience Difficult: poise, solace, tranquility, gaiety, placidity, serenity, boon, godsend, bliss, elation, exultation, exhilaration</p> <p>EXAMPLES I don't want to be a nuisance, so tell me if you want to be alone. Peaceful demonstrations that do not cause a public nuisance are a fundamental right in any democratic country. What is desired to be done is simply to prevent nuisance.</p>

114. NAÏVE

Adjective

showing a lack of experience, wisdom, or judgment

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: simple, innocent, childlike, natural, inexperienced, unworldly

Medium: immature, trusting, green, spontaneous, artless, unaffected, raw, exploitable, unstudied

Difficult: credulous, vulnerable, candid, ingenuous, guileless, gullible, susceptible

ANTONYMS

Easy: mature, clever, deceitful, critical, watchful, careful, doubting

Medium: suspecting, suspicious, guarded, pretentious, cautious, crooked

Difficult: incredulous, cynical, devious, sophisticated, skeptical, wary, cosmopolitan, hypocritical, manipulative

EXAMPLES

She was blushing; her flushed face **made** her **look** innocent and naïve.

A **series** of naïve pop images **has** been created using the phone's drawing application.

Everything about them **was** dainty and naïve, innocent and pure, lovely and artless.

115. NATIVE

Adjective:

associated with the place of a person's birth

Noun:

a local inhabitant; resident, inhabitant

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: local, domestic, inborn, natural, basic

Medium: aboriginal, crude, raw, fundamental, inherited

Difficult: indigenous, instinctive, intrinsic, innate, congenital, endemic, inherent, intuitive, integral

ANTONYMS

Easy: foreign, unknown, strange, imported, introduced

Medium: unfamiliar, acquired, gained, learnt, studied

Difficult: alien, exotic, refined, extrinsic, immigrant, extraneous

EXAMPLES

Many boys attempt to **make good**, and have the native ability to do **so**.

Henderson Island in **the Pacific** has more than 55 species of native flowering plants.

The horse is not native to America; **it** was introduced by **the Spanish**.

<p>116. NAUSEOUS Adjective causing nausea or disgust GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: sick, ill, ailing, unwell, nasty, foul, horrible Medium: disgusting, awful, dreadful, evil offensive, filthy, sordid, detestable, repellant, revolting, repulsive Difficult: appalling, gross, odious, loathsome Easy: woozy, bilious, abhorrent, ghastly, execrable, abominable, noisome, noxious, obnoxious, obscene, rancid, repugnant</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: healthy, fit, well, hale and hearty, appealing, pleasant, attractive, delicious, delightful, enjoyable Medium: invigorating, hygienic Difficult: savory, felicitous, wholesome, alluring, delectable, dulcet, luscious, palatable, salubrious, salutary</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>The rancid odor of the stale food made him feel a little nauseous. After eating the two-week-old pizza, he was feeling a little nauseous. When the medication makes her tired and nauseous, she works at home instead of going to the office. During initial tests some passengers complained of being nauseous due to the tilting motion. He is allergic to perfume and make-up scents, which make him nauseous.</p>
<p>117. NEGATE Verb: reject or deny the existence of something GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: reject, deny, cancel, disagree, disown, disprove, discard, decline, discredit, call into question Medium: contradict, dispute, invalidate, nullify, disclaim, eliminate, counteract Difficult: annihilate, refute, confute, repudiate, revoke, disaffirm, annul, gainsay, repeal, rescind, disavow, rebut, belie</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: accept, adopt, claim, legalize, authorize, confirm announce Medium: own, declare, assert, justify, authenticate, acknowledge, admit, embrace, verify, maintain Difficult: affirm, reinforce, validate, avow, concede, profess, substantiate, corroborate</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>Disaster and evil do not negate the existence of God; they negate the existence of love and courage. Prohibition was established by the 18th amendment to the U.S. Constitution, only to be negated by the 21st amendment 13 years later. The theory doesn't negate an interest in politics, history, ethics or humanity at large.</p>

118.

NEGLIGENCE**Noun:**

failure to take proper care
over/of something

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: carelessness, casualness, neglect, overlooking, irresponsibility

Medium: disregard, rashness, omission, indifference

Difficult: recklessness, abandon, slackness, laxity, unwariness, delinquency, remissness, lapse, dereliction

ANTONYMS

Easy: care, alertness, attention, attentiveness, observance, watchfulness

Medium: consideration, devotion, caution, heedfulness

Difficult: guardedness, vigilance, circumspection, prudence

EXAMPLES

The accident was caused by negligence **on the part of** the driver.

Exhibiting his usual negligence, **he** failed to **apply/set** the emergency brake, and the car **rolled down** the steep hill.

The factory's owners are being **charged with** criminal negligence for the fire **that** killed a dozen workers.

119.

NEMESIS**Noun:**

1. a person or thing that causes harm, suffering, or misfortune
2. a long-standing enemy

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: suffering, loss, hardship, risk, danger, curse, punishment

Medium: threat, affliction, penalty

Difficult: pitfall, scourge, hazard, menace, wrath, castigation, chastisement, retribution, vengeance, peril, bane

2. **enemy, rival, opponent, foe, competitor, adversary, avenger, antagonist, redresser**

ANTONYMS

Easy: benefit, gift, relief, defense, blessing, forgiveness,

Medium: shield, armor, pardon

Difficult: solace, consolation, felicity, immunity

indemnity, acquittal, absolution, boon, amnesty, friend,

aide, supporter, ally, associate, savior, rescuer, liberator,

deliverer, ransomer, redeemer

EXAMPLES

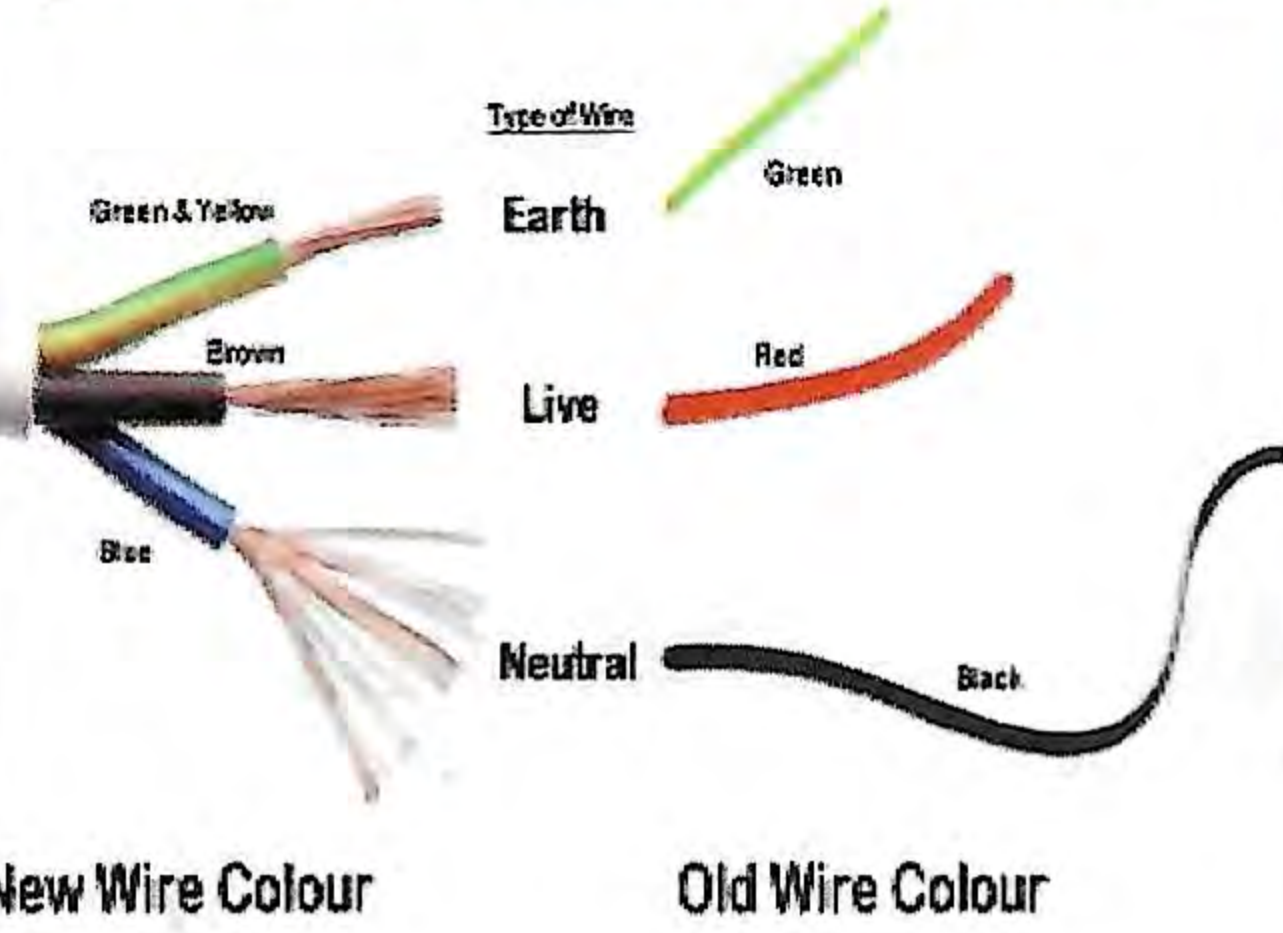

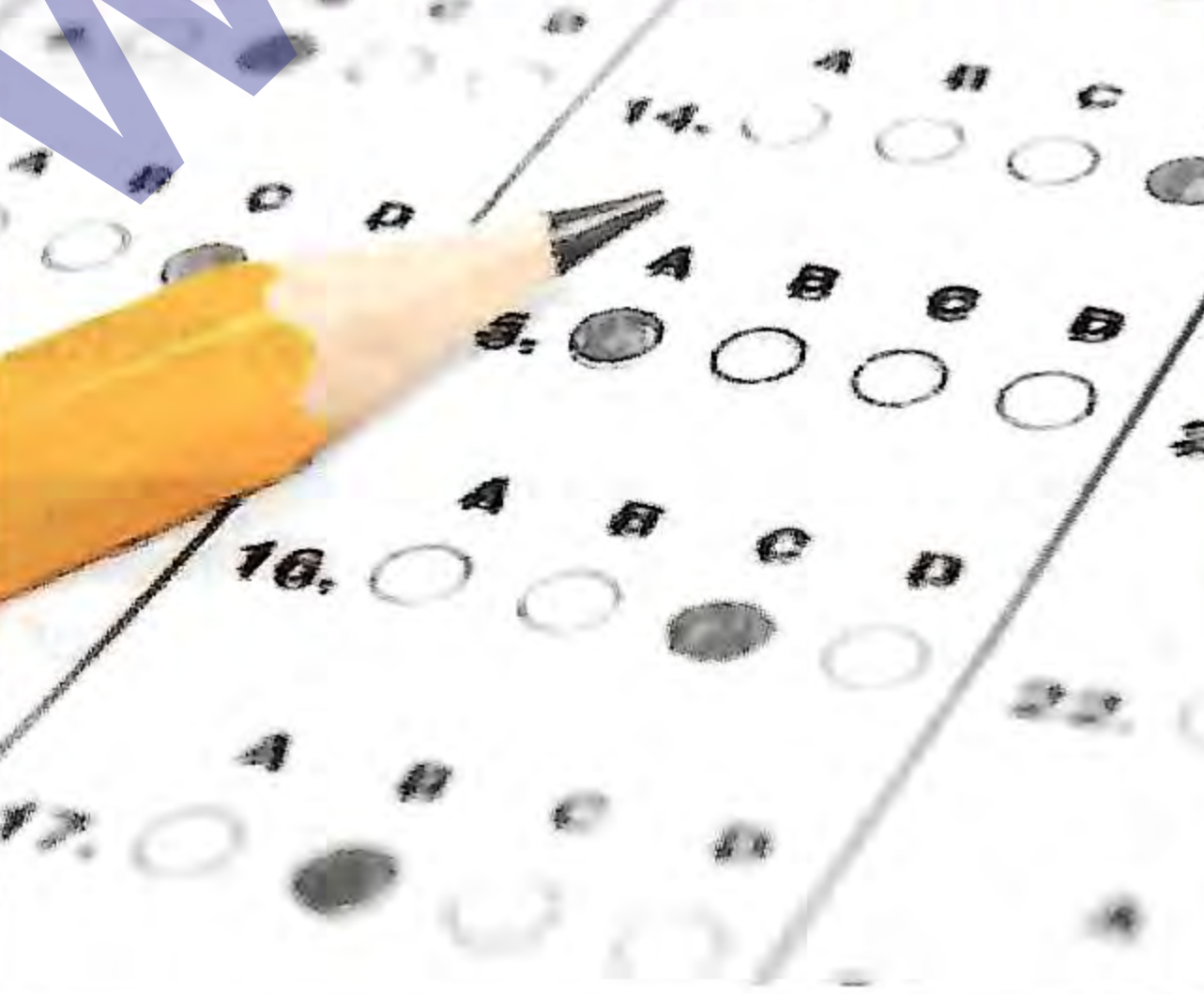
The injury, consistently his nemesis, **struck him down** during the match.



Many a pursued man fell before his nemesis in the streets.

Social ostracism was once society's nemesis for **those who** defied **its** moral code.

Seldom does nemesis triumph as it does when we lose all hope.

He can forgive his old nemesis, but can never forget his maltreatment.

120.	<p>NEUTRAL</p> <p>Adjective: not supporting either side in a conflict or disagreement</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: impartial, just, objective, disinterested Medium: detached, independent, evenhanded, impersonal, indifferent, dispassionate Difficult: nonaligned, equitable, nonpartisan</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: unfair, partner, one-sided, subjective, undue Medium: influenced, predisposed Difficult: inclined, biased, ally, prejudiced, jaundiced, confederate, accomplice, bigoted, discriminatory</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>Mr. Chips was neutral rather dry sort of person. The two countries were neutrals while their neighbors were at war. I'd rather meet on neutral ground rather than in his apartment.</p>
121.	<p>NIGGLE</p> <p>Verb: worry unnecessarily or excessively, or argue over petty things.</p> <p>Noun: a trivial criticism, discomfort, or annoyance.</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: irritate, worry, trouble, bother, complain Medium: criticize, object, annoy, grumble, vex, find fault Difficult: wail, whine, moan, demur, fuss, nag, fret, split hairs Noun: anxiety, objection, criticism, protest, reprimand, censure, rebuke, indictment, admonition, condemnation, denunciation, reproof, grievance</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: praise, admire, salute, appreciate, approve Medium: solace, soothe, acknowledge, Difficult: applaud, compliment, commend, endorse, acclaim, extol Noun: tribute, homage, adoration, adulation, approbation, deference, accolade, commendation, acclamation, panegyric</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>She wanted to discuss matters that niggled at her mind. He's always niggling over small details. It niggled him that she had not phoned back. You know it drives me crazy when you noggle like that. My only noggle is that they should have told me sooner than much too later.</p>
122.	<p>OPTED FOR</p> <p>Verb: make a choice from a range of possibilities</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: choose, select, decide, take, pick, mark, like, favor, settle, go for, single out, Medium: prefer, elect, conclude, determine, nominate Difficult: resolve</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: dislike, hate, cancel, withdraw refuse, reject, discard, abstain, turn down Medium: decline, hesitate, disregard, Difficult: waver, halt, vacillate, turn back on</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>After graduating she opted for a career in music. Consumers will opt for low-priced goods. Fewer students than ever are opting to study maths at a higher level</p>

<p>123. ON THE WRONG FOOT Adjective: to begin a relationship badly, or to begin things incorrectly GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: false start, mismatch, disadvantageous, unfortunate, ill-fated, ill-started Medium: pitiable, regretful Difficult: deplorable, inauspicious, ominous, ill-omened, fateful, inept</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: on the right foot, harmonized, favorable, suitable, fortunate, lucky, promising Medium: apt, appropriate, corresponded Difficult: felicitous, providential, propitious, opportune, synchronized</p> <p>EXAMPLES They got off on the wrong foot when they first met, and they've disliked each other ever since. To avoid starting off on the wrong foot with your boss, make sure you understand what he expects you to do. Even though they had been preparing for the election for some time, they got off on the wrong foot.</p>
<p>124. OCCASIONALLY Adverb: sometimes but not often GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: sometimes, seldom, at times, rarely Medium: exceptionally, on and off, now and then, now and again, once in a while, in a few cases Difficult: periodically, at intervals, intermittently, sporadically</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: often, habitually, usually, always Medium: ever, frequently, invariably, consistently, uninterruptedly Difficult: perpetually, persistently, incessantly, ceaselessly, recurrently, methodically, interminably</p> <p>EXAMPLES Occasionally in winter if there had been a continuous hard frost for some days we would get a whole day's 'skating holiday'. Once you chill out and learn to only glance occasionally at the display, it's all much better. Occasionally, things don't go as planned.</p>
<p>125. OPERATION Noun: performance, functioning, process, organized activity, or business organization GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: performance, work, business, functioning, task, mission, process Medium: procedure, administration, management, company, firm, organization, surgery Difficult: venture, campaign, obligation</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: inaction, inactivity, laziness, passivity Medium: idleness, suspension, lethargy Difficult: slackness, indolence, sluggishness, repose, inertia, stagnation, sloth, torpidity</p> <p>EXAMPLES Christopher performed useful service in helping the greaser with the arduous operation. The company's first hotel is now in operation. A franchisee by contrast will have far less freedom in the day-to-day operations of the business.</p>

5 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 5.1

Direction: In each of the following questions, four alternative meanings of a word are given. You have to select the **NEAREST CORRECT MEANING** of the given word and fill the appropriate circle in the MCQ Response sheet.

- Q.1 MENACED**
A) Prosecuted
B) Persecuted
C) Alleviated
D) Appeased
- Q.2 MUSTERED**
A) Congregated
B) Strewn
C) Severed
D) Hectored
- Q.3 MEAN**
A) Affluent
B) Average
C) Ultimate
D) Oblivious
- Q.4 MASS**
A) Dearth
B) Speck
C) Horde
D) Spore
- Q.5 MOUNTING**
A) Escalating
B) Roaming
C) Subsiding
D) Alighting
- Q.6 MINIMUM**
A) Inimitable
B) Magnificent
C) Considerable
D) Insignificant
- Q.7 MAYHEM**
A) Riot
B) Contamination
C) Pacification
D) Manipulation
- Q.8 MINIATURE**
A) Inordinate
B) Manuscript
C) Minuscule
D) Nomenclature
- Q.9 MUMBLED**
A) Inaudible
B) Intelligible
C) Articulate
D) Comprehensible
- Q.10 MEDITATED**
A) Curative
B) Contemplated
C) Disregarded
D) Alienated
- Q.11 MOULDED**
A) Sprained
B) Disoriented
C) Twisted
D) Adjusted
- Q.12 MENACING**
A) Looming
B) Coping
C) Promising
D) Craving
- Q.13 NUISANCE**
A) Bliss
B) Scourge
C) Boon
D) Innovation
- Q.14 NAIVE**
A) Candid
B) Cynical
C) Devious
D) Incredulous

- Q.15 NATIVE**
A) Extrinsic
B) Acquired
C) Congenital
D) Exotic
- Q.16 NAUSEOUS**
A) Bland
B) Stoic
C) Felicitous
D) Odious
- Q.17 NEGATE**
A) Betray
B) Confute
C) Avow
D) Dismay
- Q.18 NEGLIGENCE**
A) Laxity
B) Meagerness
C) Vigilance
D) Prudence
- Q.19 NEMESIS**
A) Indemnity
B) Naivety
C) Pitfall
D) Impudence
- Q.20 NEUTRAL**
A) Equitable
B) Biased
C) Discriminatory
D) Accomplice
- Q.21 NIGGLE**
A) Acclaim
B) Groan
C) Nag
D) Devour
- Q.22 OPTED FOR**
A) Singled Out
B) Fallen Out
C) Withdrawn
D) Indrawn
- Q.23 ON THE WRONG FOOT**
A) Ambiguous
B) Expeditious
C) Inauspicious
D) Providential
- Q.24 OCCASIONALLY**
A) Preposterously
B) Periodically
C) Recurrently
D) Invariably
- Q.25 OPERATION**
A) Campaign
B) Torpidity
C) Stagnation
D) Solemnity
- Q.26 MEAN**
A) Shroud
B) Infer
C) Cloak
D) Imply
- Q.27 MOUNTING**
A) Contracting
B) Clambering
C) Descending
D) Crumbling
- Q.28 MAYHEM**
A) Anarchy
B) Truce
C) Amity
D) Armistice
- Q.29 MENACING**
A) Benign
B) Impending
C) Innocuous
D) Hospitable
- Q.30 NUISANCE**
A) Exasperation
B) Exultation
C) Gaiety
D) Placidity

5 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 5.2

SENTENCE COMPLETION

- Q.1 Because assassination is an act of war, such an activity should always be considered a military _____.
A) nuisance C) operation
B) negligence D) mayhem
- Q.2 Football is _____ a rough sport, but politics is always a dirty undertaking.
A) ludicrously C) intolerably
B) occasionally D) flawlessly
- Q.3 His career started off _____ because the company he joined had to shut down due to recession.
A) on the wrong foot C) irritably
B) haphazardly D) intolerably
- Q.4 Instead of laser vision correction he _____ a lens replacement.
A) opted for C) cautioned against
B) dispensed with D) condescended to
- Q.5 I made my way to our meeting ready to hammer them down, but my sense of fair play _____ me.
A) niggled at C) dispensed with
B) opted for D) condescended to
- Q.6 Despite the mounting regional pressure, Russia may still prefer to stay _____ in America's bloody conflict with Iraq.
A) casual C) judicial
B) native D) neutral
- Q.7 Social boycott was once society's _____ for those who defied its moral code.
A) hearsay C) knack
B) negligence D) nemesis
- Q.8 People hesitate to approach consumer courts either because of _____ or due to some inherent fear about the very idea of filing a case.
A) eccentricity C) negligence
B) exasperation D) condescension
- Q.9 Disaster and evil do not _____ the existence of God; they belie the existence of love and courage.
A) mean C) confirm
B) negate D) exaggerate
- Q.10 The rancid odor of the stale shrimp made him feel _____.
A) nauseous C) ludicrous
B) groggy D) intolerable
- Q.11 Because of freedom, you can gather the fruits of your labor, develop your _____ qualities, and gain the respect of others.
A) native C) naive
B) neutral D) intended

- Q.12 Although she is not very beautiful, she wins everybody's heart with her _____ spontaneity.
 A) intended C) kindred
 B) neutral D) naive
- Q.13 Until Jill planted a vegetable garden, she never knew a raccoon could be such a _____.
 A) labyrinth C) nuisance
 B) haphazardness D) excursion
- Q.14 The light barely illuminated the forest around them and it was very _____ at this late hour.
 A) juvenile C) menacing
 B) negligent D) moulded
- Q.15 She experimented with new materials and _____ plastics into forms that evoked fish, animals, insects, and plants.
 A) moulded C) intended
 B) mustered D) fringed
- Q.16 He usually _____ to clear his mind of distractions and fight off the frightening hallucinations.
 A) mustered C) mumbled
 B) meditated D) insinuated
- Q.17 Embarrassed, all he could manage was _____ an incoherent reply.
 A) intend C) mould
 B) mumble D) negate
- Q.18 Children like to play with _____ toys; It helps reduce the overwhelming world of adults to a manageable size
 A) miniature C) capacious
 B) juvenile D) imperceptible
- Q.19 Rioters wreak havoc wherever they are; they cause _____ even behind the bars.
 A) junction C) jealousy
 B) niggle D) mayhem
- Q.20 It is suggested that the tournament consist of at least three rounds or ten games at _____.
 A) a minimum C) an exaggeration
 B) a judgment D) an excursion
- Q.21 Such _____ are frequently used to support lenses, windows, and small mirrors.
 A) operations C) mountings
 B) criteria D) junctions
- Q.22 As ominous clouds were _____ in the sky, we couldn't resist stepping inside an old church.
 A) exuding C) flicking
 B) dispensing D) massing
- Q.23 They don't like pets and are _____ to small children, too.
 A) mean C) nuisance
 B) neutral D) gingerly
- Q.24 Even those who despised his politics found it difficult to _____ hatred for the man.
 A) muster C) exaggerate
 B) flutter D) disguise

- Q.25** Stray dogs should not be allowed to roam; they can be a _____ to the public, especially children, the weak and the aged.
- A) haughty
B) menace
C) boon
D) negligence
- Q.26** Despite the niggles, which were often demanding, his morale remained high.
- A) disconsolately
B) imperceptibly
C) apparently
D) casually
- Q.27** Throughout his life, he remained loyal and benign to his kinreds, even his professed.
- A) nemeses
B) nuisances
C) niggles
D) mayhems
- Q.28** We are not _____ about the threats to world peace and security, but we are certainly blind to our liabilities.
- A) baffled
B) naive
C) native
D) mean
- Q.29** Italy, like Britain, _____ its troops for a possible war in Iraq.
- A) confined
B) distracted
C) mustered
D) moulded
- Q.30** I saw a sports car _____ the pavement and colliding with a tree.
- A) mounting
B) beckoning
C) limping
D) flicking

5 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 5.3

Directions: In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the **CORRECT** one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.1

- A) His leadership combined military operations, government administration, and economic management.
- B) His leadership combined military operations, government administration, and economical management.
- C) His leadership combined military operations, government administrative, and economic management.
- D) His leadership combined military operations, government administrative, and economical management.

Q.2

- A) Once you chill out and only glance occasionally at the display, it's all very better.
- B) Once you chill out and only glance occasionally at the display, it's all much better.
- C) Once you chill out and only glance occasionally at the display, it's all much well.
- D) Once you chill out and only glance occasionally at the display, it's all much good.

Q.3

- A) He started off on the wrong foot in his new job when he had bit of an argument with his manager.
- B) He started off on the wrong foot in his new job when he had bit of argument with his manager.
- C) He started off on the wrong foot in his new job when he had a bit of an argument with his manager.
- D) He started off on the wrong foot in his new job when he had a bit of argument with his manager.

Q.4

- A) Fewer students than ever are opting to study maths at a higher level.
- B) A few students than ever are opting to study maths at a higher level.
- C) Few students than ever are opting to study maths at a higher level.
- D) Fewest students than ever are opting to study maths at a higher level.

Q.5

- A) Whistling a tune can real help you keep a positive frame of mind when life's little niggles get to you.
- B) Whistling a tune can really help you keep a positively frame of mind when life's little niggles get to you.
- C) Whistling a tune can really help you to keep a positive frame of mind when life's the few niggles get to you.
- D) Whistling a tune can really help you keep a positive frame of mind when life's little niggles get to you.

VOCABULARY

Q.6

- A) We could oppose the war, support it or remain awkward neutral, though few chose the latter option.
- B) We could oppose the war, support it or remain awkwardly neutral, though few chose the latter option.
- C) We could oppose the war, support it or remain awkwardly neutral, though the few chose the latter option`.
- D) We could oppose the war, support it or remain awkwardly neutral, though a few chose the later option.

Q.7

- A) The triple axel remains his nemesis, sometimes disappearing when he needs it the most.
- B) The triple axel remains his nemesis, sometimes disappearing when he needs it most.
- C) The triple axel remains his nemesis, sometime disappearing when he needs it the most.
- D) The triple axel remains his nemesis, some time disappearing when he needs it the most.

Q.8

- A) In a case a client has suffered damage owing to the negligence of the advocate, the latter can be made responsible.
- B) In case client has suffered damage owing to the negligence of the advocate, the latter can be made responsible.
- C) In case a client has suffered damage owing to the negligence of the advocate, the later can be made responsible.
- D) In case a client has suffered damage owing to the negligence of the advocate, the latter can be made responsible.

Q.9

- A) We live the most of our lives in a constant process of negating the base realities of nature.
- B) We live most of our lives in a constant process of negating the bass realities of nature.
- C) We live much of our lives in a constant process of negating the base realities of nature.
- D) We live most of our lives in a constant process of negating the base realities of nature.

Q.10

- A) I was feeling ok, but after I had my breakfast I started feeling little nauseous.
- B) I was feeling ok, but after I had my breakfast I started feeling a little nauseous.
- C) I was feeling ok, but after I took my breakfast I started feeling little nauseous.
- D) I was feeling ok, but after I took my breakfast I started to feel a little nauseous.

Q.11

- A) You can get special microchips implanted in your tongue that allows you to speak the local language as a native.
- B) You can get specially microchips implanted in your tongue that allow you to speak the local language like a native.
- C) You can get special microchips implanted in your tongue that allow you to speak the local language like a native.
- D) You can get especially microchips implanted in your tongue that allow you to speak the local language like a native.

Q.12

- A) Though she is pretty naïve, she does not deal with tough situations in cowardly manner.
- B) Though she is pretty naïve, she does not deal with tough situations cowardly.
- C) Though she is pretty naïve, she does not deal with tough situations in a cowardly manner.
- D) Though she is pretty naïve, yet she does not deal with tough situations cowardly.

Q.13

- A) Of the two problems, your is the more distracting nuisance.
- B) Of the two problems, yours is more distracting nuisance.
- C) Of the two problems, yours is the most distracting nuisance.
- D) Of the two problems, yours is the more distracting nuisance.

Q.14

- A) The emergence of new viruses is one of the menacing developments we have ever faced.
- B) The emergence of new viruses is one of the more menacing developments we have ever faced.
- C) The emergence of new viruses is one of the much menacing developments we have ever faced.
- D) The emergence of new viruses is one of the most menacing developments we have ever faced.

Q.15

- A) He is almost always neutral, and refuses to get involved in the squabbles of others'.
- B) He is almost always neutral, and refuses to get involved in the squabbles of others.
- C) He is almost always neutral, and refuses to get involved in the squabbles of other's.
- D) He is always most neutral, and refuses to get involved in the squabbles of others.

SPOT THE ERROR:

In the first type of sentences, some segments of each sentence are underlined. Your task is to identify that underlined segment of the sentence, which contains the mistake that needs to be corrected.

- Q.16 Although perfectly sane most of the time, occasionally Thomas slips into a daze and starts mouthing incoherent.
- A) B) C) D)

- Q.17 Because she was on a diet, Anne opted for a healthier meal choice instead her usual burger and fries.
- A) B) C) D)

- Q.18 Negligence at the hands of hospital workers caused several patients to die a few years before.
- A) B) C) D)

- Q.19 I wonder if you yet believe your fake apology has negated all reminders of your rude behavior towards others.
- A) B) C) D)

- Q.20 Only cowardly fear dangers or panic when threatened with a menacing situation.
- A) B) C) D)

- Q.21 He kept mumbling indistinctly to himself, and I couldn't understand the most of his words.
- A) B) C) D)

- Q.22 Unfortunately, miniature roses have little or no fragrance, so they are quite different than common roses.
- A) B) C) D)

- Q.23 It's strange that COVID 19 caused more mayhem in developed countries than developing countries.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.24 It's hard enough to muster the confidence to attempt to even talk to an elder girl, let alone befriend one.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.25 Gems were pried from their mountings to be sold or deployed in a more different context.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.26 The clouds had massed heavily more on the horizon than our heads before we could get to our destination.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.27 A franchisee by contrast will have very less freedom in the day-to-day operations of the business.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.28 I admit that I do object occasionally to him coming here without intimation.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.29 After graduating she opted for a career in music, because she always gave more preference to the voice of her heart.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.30 When confronted with a decision to take sides between two conflicting parties, it is better to be fully devoted to one side as compared to be neutral.
A) B) C) D)

6 UNIT

VOCABULARY (WORDS 126-150)

126. PLOPPED

Verb:

fall (usually into water) with a sound, or put down, sit down clumsily

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: drop, shower, spit, sit, seat, settle, land, sink, place, deposit, descend, fall down, go under

Medium: dump, droop, dive, plunge, submerge, put down, lay down, bury, set down, slump

Difficult: splash, sprinkle, spray, bang, slump, plump, trickle, drizzle, dribble, slap, slop, splat, spatter, smack

ANTONYMS

Easy: rise, arise, jump, climb, float, sail, lift off, fly, spring, move up, shoot, take off, tower

Medium: ascend, heave, toss, leap, drift, glide, slide, soar, boost

Difficult: swell, mount, exalt, propel, project, sprout, rocket, surge, levitate, hoist, hover, catapult, outpour, jet, gush, erupt, blow up

EXAMPLES

She plopped a sugar cube into the cup.

He plopped his bag down on a chair and sat heavily at table.

Big wet tears slipped down my cheeks and plopped onto the table.

Both girls plopped themselves down into empty seats next to mine.

He sighed disconsolately and plopped himself between two fluffy pillows.

127. PRESUME

Verb:

Suppose that something exists or exists

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: suppose, imagine, expect, believe, trust, guess, judge

Medium: daresay, gather, assume, propose

Difficult: conjecture, reckon, anticipate, theorize, fancy, surmise, opine, venture, speculate, postulate, deduce, premise, predicate, deduce, hypothesize, infer, put forward, posit

ANTONYMS

Easy: prove, confirm, justify, declare, find out

Medium: testify, establish, determine, attest, authenticate, certify, verify

Difficult: deny, negate, validate, contradict, demonstrate affirm, assay, ascertain, rebut, corroborate, substantiate, refute, repudiate, bear out

EXAMPLES

"You are one of Pinkerton's men, I presume," he said.

Two of the journalists went missing and are presumed dead.

The court must presume innocence until there is proof of guilt against the accused.

The temple is presumed to date from the first century BC.

I presume that someone will be there to meet us when we arrive.

128. PRE-CAUTIONS

Noun:

measures taken to prevent something dangerous or unpleasant

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: measures, safety, warnings, advice, insurance, defense, safeguards,

Medium: cautions, alerts, preventatives, foresight, armors, forethought,

Difficult: vigilance, reprimand, admonition, providence, exhortation, reproach, circumspection, discretion, prudence, wariness, heedfulness, quarantine

ANTONYMS

Easy: carelessness, ignorance, irresponsibility, inattention

Medium: thoughtlessness, negligence, incaution, disregard, shortsightedness

Difficult: recklessness, obliviousness, unwariness, heedlessness, slackness, laxness, foolhardiness, rashness, omission, delinquency, dereliction

EXAMPLES

Be sure to follow the usual safety precautions **when** cooking outdoors.

People who visit state parks are encouraged to take precautions to **help prevent** the spread of COVID-19.

As parents of young children, **they** have taken the usual precaution of locking up their household cleansers.

Companies have a legal responsibility to **take** adequate precautions against fire.

The **threat** of terrorist attacks **has** prompted **some** elaborate security precautions.

129. PANTING

Verb/Adj.

to breathe hard, quickly, or with **Difficulty**;
to be out of breath

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: breathless, short-winded, blowing

Medium: choking, heaving, hyperventilating,

Difficult: gagging, gasping, throbbing, smothering, stifling, strangling, puffing, gulping, huffing, asthmatic, palpitating, wheezing

ANTONYMS

Easy: breathy, relaxed, calm, hale, healthy, stable, steady

Medium: inhaling, stout, stalwart, sturdy, robust

Difficult: respiring, deflating

EXAMPLES

The hikers were panting **by the time** they reached **the** top of the hill.


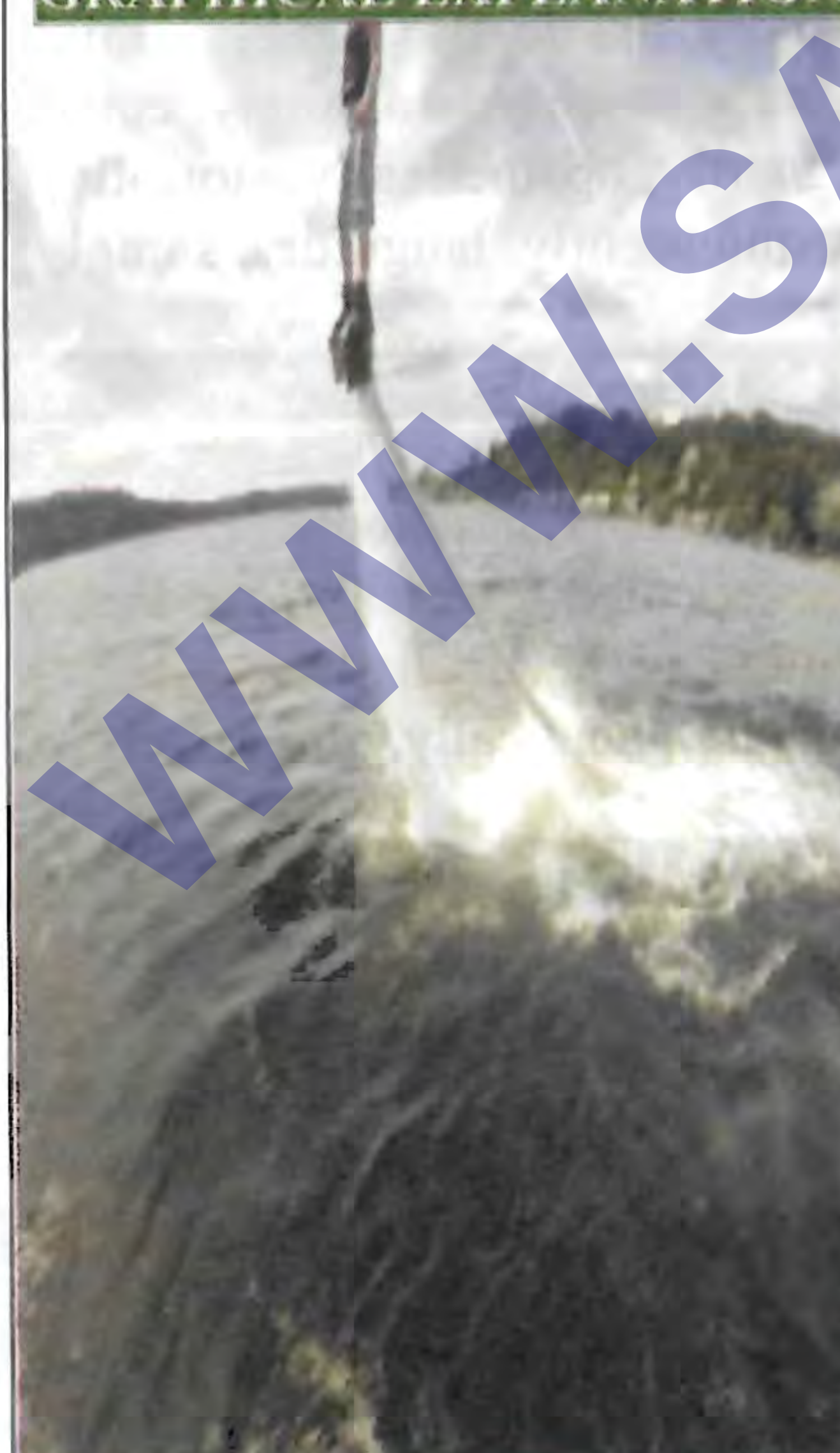
Three **strangely dressed men** stand **in** the moonlight **by** three panting camels.

He **slammed the door shut behind** him and **leaned** panting against the glass.

The **infantry were** also **upon the run**, sweating and panting in the hot sunshine.

<p>130. PURCHASE Verb: acquire (something) by paying for it; buy Noun: sale, transaction, property, asset, possession, auction GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: buy, gain, earn, secure, exchange for, trade for, deal for, come by, pay for, shop for, invest in Medium: bargain, obtain, acquire Difficult: procure, barter, haggle</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: sell, provide, supply, market, trade in, deal in, traffic in, give Medium: retail, cater, dispose, grant Difficult: donate, dispense, bestow, confer, endow, endue, bequeath, impart, merchandise, peddle, hawk, vend</p> <p>EXAMPLES 1. My purchase in the presence of entire village may impress them. Mr. Gill spotted the manuscript at a local auction and purchased it for £1,500. The implementation may include adding delivery services or purchasing prepared meals from local restaurants.</p>
<p>131. PERSISTED Verb: continue to exist or do something in spite of Difficulty or opposition GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: continue, remain, stay, last, hold, maintain, go on, carry on Medium: prevail, endure, survive, exist, stick, subsist, insist, keep up, hang on, adhere, sustain Difficult: persevere, dwell, linger, abide, pursue, recur, tarry</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: leave, stop, discontinue, surrender, hesitate, give up Medium: quit, bow, suspend, terminate, subside, give in, hang back, wind up Difficult: cease, desist, yield, falter, vacillate, submit, wane, abate, lapse</p> <p>EXAMPLES We are persisting with policies that will create jobs for the future. Scientists have spent decades studying how and where microbes persist and even thrive beneath the oceans, far removed from the sun. She persisted in her efforts and eventually got the job she wanted.</p>
<p>132. PENSIVELY Adverb: engaged in or reflecting deep thought GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: thoughtfully, absently, absorbed Medium: meditatively, preoccupied Difficult: engrossedly, raptly, wistfully, ponderingly, musingly, distractedly, reflectively, contemplatively, ruminatively, melancholy, dazedly, blankly, longingly, vacantly, mournfully, disconsolately, broodingly, morosely, dolefully, abstractedly, cogitatively, introspectively</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: care-freely, thoughtlessly, brainlessly, foolishly Medium: playfully, lightheartedly, shallowly, superficially, giddily, gaily, jubilantly, cheerfully, dizzily, heartily Difficult: jestingly, jauntily, wantonly, profligately, mirthfully, witlessly, flippantly, frivolously, capriciously</p> <p>EXAMPLES With a frustrated sigh, she lifted her hand and gazed at him pensively. "If he were not a father, there would be nothing I could reproach him with," said Anna, looking up pensively. Shakespeare's monologue "All the world's a stage." pensively summarizes seven phases of human life. He walks away pensively, with no trace of pity for the fisherman, only a little envy.</p>

133.	<p>PRIME Adjective: of first importance; main. GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: main, chief, peak, leading, central, important, classic, superior, supreme, finest, model, select, perfect, master, ideal, grand, excellent Medium: foremost, principal, ultimate, crucial, invaluable, key, striking, splendid, preferential, marvelous, fantastic, outstanding, extraordinary Difficult: fabulous, optimum, privileged, illustrious, distinguished, premier, core, vital, vintage, paramount, impeccable, heyday, exquisite</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: ordinary, average, secondary, shameful, additional, poor, inferior, terrible Medium: mediocre, base, awful, rotten, supplementary Difficult: wretched, pitiable, despicable, contemptible, appalling, dreadful, pathetic, vile, tributary, subsidiary, auxiliary, ancillary, collateral</p> <p>EXAMPLES While choosing a site, our prime consideration should be whether the soil seems fertile enough to support plant growth. He was a father who lost not one but two children in quick succession, in the prime of their lives. The three works on this disc are prime examples of modern literature at its best. The prime importance of having an up-to-date will is to ensure your assets are appropriately disposed of or managed after your death.</p>
134.	<p>PLACIDLY Adverb: calmly and peacefully GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: calmly, peacefully, coolly, gently, kindly, mildly, passively Medium: composedly, quietly, patiently, tamely, self-possessedly Difficult: tranquilly, blandly, indolently, numbly, stolidly, serenely, meekly, pacifically, slackly, amblingly, equably, reposefully, sluggishly, inertly, apathetically, stoically, sedately, imperturbably, quiescently, languidly, smugly, complacently, slothfully</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: excitedly, wildly, confusedly, madly, crazily, violently, passionately Medium: desperately, hotheadedly, agitatedly Difficult: frenziedly, hysterically, feverishly, heedlessly, recklessly, chaotically, riotously, hectically, zealously, ardently, fervently, frantically, fanatically, obsessively, tumultuously, turbulently</p> <p>EXAMPLES He was a man of quick temper, and perhaps he would not have taken it so placidly as I did. The people were prosperous, enjoyed profound peace and were placidly content with the existing order of things. Birthday parties can either be wildly successful or placidly humdrum. The cattle grazed placidly alongside the track; elegant white cranes glided serenely across the paddy fields.</p>

<p>135. PEERED Verb: look with Difficulty or concentration GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: stare, watch, look, closely Medium: inspect, examine, focus, eye, blink, observe, regard, gaze, concentrate, survey, investigate, explore, scrutinize Difficult: peep, spy, probe, squint, gape, rake, goggle, peruse, pry, gawk, pore over</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: glance, glimpse Medium: omit, skip, browse, scan, bypass, brush aside Difficult: peep, peek, surf 2. ignore, overlook, neglect, disregard, connive at, pass over, pay no heed, take no notice, turn a blind eye</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>She peered into the dark closet looking for her missing shoe. Visitors seemed mesmerized as they peered at the variety of marine life in the aquarium's huge tank. He peered through the wet windscreen at the cars ahead. The detective peered at the evidence, looking at each piece carefully before moving on to the next.</p>
<p>136. PROPELLING Verb: drive or push something forward GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: pushing, driving, sending, tossing, throwing, raising, advancing, shooting, rocketing Medium: elevating, exalting, thrusting, boosting, launching, erecting, impelling, projecting, triggering, surging Difficult: shoving, flinging, hurling, impelling, spurring, buoying, prompting, hoisting, elbowing, precipitating, catapulting</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: pulling, dropping, falling, sinking, checking, lowering, controlling Medium: repressing, suppressing, restraining, hindering, withdrawing Difficult: inhibiting, constraining, curbing, bridling, reining in, relegating, dragging, drawing, hauling, lugging, towing, tugging</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>He succeeded in propelling the ball across the line. Playfully he propelled his rambunctious friend into the swimming pool to cool off. The boat is propelled by using a very long paddle. Fear propelled her out of her stillness. Grammar point: Fear used in general sense takes no article.</p>

137. **PASSION****Noun:**

strong and barely controllable emotion, or an intense desire

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: energy, craze, spirit, love, thrill, interest, desire

Medium: devotion, ache, enthusiasm, vigor, eagerness, urge, appetite, fondness, preference, zest, dedication, zeal, lust, obsession

Difficult: longing, craving, mania, fervor, ardor, yearning, avidity, animation, vehemence, verve, penchant, vivacity, exuberance

ANTONYMS

Easy: dislike, enmity, disgust

Medium: unconcern, hostility, stolidity, weariness, coldness, lethargy, disinterest, unresponsiveness, allergy, disfavor, indifference, repulsion, sloth, revulsion

Difficult: numbness, abhorrence, animosity, antagonism, aversion, apathy, repugnance

EXAMPLES

He soon developed **the** passion for work which marked **the** whole of **the** rest of his life.

The English **have** a passion for gardens.

In addition to education in specific areas of interest, **one** should **also** have a strong innate passion and interest for **one's** profession.

Her passion to help others **resulted in** the **devotion** of her life **to** God by becoming a nun.

138. **PROMPTLY****Adverb:**

without delay: very quickly or immediately

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: quickly, speedily, swiftly, hurriedly, shortly, soon, rapidly, fast, timely, directly, briskly, right away, straightaway, at once, on the spot

Medium: immediately, instantly, urgently, presently, abruptly, momentarily, hastily, posthaste

Difficult: instantaneously, forthwith, anon, expeditiously

ANTONYMS

Easy: slowly, lazily, idly, late, thereafter, afterwards

Medium: leisurely, subsequently, negligently, lamely, limply, unpunctually, indolently, hesitatingly, reluctantly

Difficult: dilatorily, sluggishly, slothfully, tardily, belatedly, delinquently

EXAMPLES

It takes **much less** time to use indigenous equipment which can be promptly prepared.

She **turned off** the alarm and promptly went back to sleep.

Treatment is promptly resumed **until** the virus is suppressed again, and then stopped to see if the patient's immune system is able to keep the viral levels **in check**.

She **arrived** promptly at 7:00 p.m. as we **had agreed**.

139. PRACTICALLY

Adverb:

1. nearly; almost
2. in a practical manner

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: almost, much, about, around, nearly, fairly, chiefly, largely, mainly, mostly, basically

Medium: principally, all but, more or less, by and large, essentially, fundamentally, in effect

Difficult: literally, approximately, virtually, realistically, sensibly, reasonably, rationally, logically, pragmatically, statistically, expediently

ANTONYMS

Easy: completely, entirely, fully, totally, purely

Medium: barely, hardly, scarcely

Difficult: utterly, wholly, solely, absolutely, thoroughly, comprehensively, altogether, categorically, exclusively, unequivocally, partly, partially, fractionally, somewhat, equally, foolishly, unjustly, clumsily, perversely, awkwardly, arbitrarily, irrationally

EXAMPLES

Practically every family **set aside** the best room in the house for **the** rearing and tending **of** silkworms.

The room's ceiling was **so** low **that** we practically had to crawl.

The question **is how to respond to it** practically in a war that does not respect borders.

There were rumors of mayhem for a day or two; **however**, the strike lasted practically **a fortnight**.

140. PRONE TO:

Verb

having a tendency or likely to suffer from

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: interested in, desirous of, likely to

Medium: tending, eager, fond of, bent, leaning, horizontal, inclined to, subject to, keen on

Difficult: partial to, biased, vulnerable to, obsessed, liable to, induced, proclive, disposed to, susceptible to, infatuated

ANTONYMS

Easy: opposed to, unwilling to, against, resistant, uninterested,

Medium: indifferent to, intolerant, hesitant, reluctant, allergic to

Difficult: hostile to, apathetic to, antagonistic to, loath, averse, repulsed, disinclined, impervious to

EXAMPLES

Working without a break **makes** you more prone to error.

During allergy season, Sara is **prone to having** a couple of asthma attacks each day.

He was prone to emotional outbursts **under stress**.

Grammar point: Mass **nouns** like stress, bravery, time, etc. when used in general sense **take** no articles.

141. PARAPHERNALIA

Noun:

objects or items needed for the performance of a task or activity

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: belongings, supplies, tools, instruments, fittings, materials, odds and ends, stuff, kit, machinery, attachment

Medium: provisions, equipment, accessories, gear

Difficult: tackle, apparatus, furnishings, knickknacks, miscellanea, complement, implements, supplement, appendage, appliances, trappings, accouterments

ANTONYMS

Easy: immovables, landed property

Medium: real estate

Difficult: landholdings, helplessness, dependence, disadvantage, deprivation, disability, handicap, shortcoming, incapacity, hindrance, hurdle, obstacle, deficiency, inconvenience, infirmity, drawback, barrier, impediment

EXAMPLES

He was **charged with** possessing syringes and other drug paraphernalia.

Martha could easily spend hours in any store **that specializes in** cooking paraphernalia.

The tents were struck and all the paraphernalia of the camp **was\ were** returned to the three vans.

Grammar point: Paraphernalia can take either a singular or plural verb in English.

142. PREROGATIVE

Noun:

a right or advantage belonging to a particular person

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: right, claim, advantage, authority, choice, liberty, license

Medium: title, entitlement, superiority, concession, due, immunity, priority, dominance, exemption

Difficult: privilege, supremacy, sovereignty, arbitrariness, prestige, perquisite, sanction, latitude

ANTONYMS

Easy: duty, charge, responsibility, answerability, necessity

Medium: requirement, commitment, compulsion, inconvenience, accountability, bond, debt

Difficult: liability, obligation, hindrance, encumbrance, impediment, restraint, constraint, handicap

EXAMPLES

The prime minister exercised his prerogative to decide when to **call an election**.

In some countries, higher education is predominantly the prerogative of **the rich**.

That is exclusively Dr. **Smith's** prerogative, and no one **else's**.

The governor of **each state has** the prerogative to **declare** a state of **emergency** when necessary.

<p>143. PATH Noun: a way or track that is built or is made by people's walking GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: way, road, track, route, lane, orbit, pavement, passage Medium: alleyway, corridor, course, rail, circuit Difficult: channel, avenue, promenade, trail, thoroughfare, boulevard</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: closing, dead-end, jam, blockage, barrier Medium: deadlock, standstill Difficult: impasse, gridlock, checkmate, halt stand-off, stalemate</p> <p>EXAMPLES I wiped more sweat from my face as I followed him down the little path between the pasture and the meadow. They chose a winding path through the woods.</p>
<p>144. PRECISION Noun: the quality of being exact, accurate and careful GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: exactness, delicacy, perfection, clarity, refinement, fineness, nicety Medium: accuracy, aptness, preciseness, definiteness, neatness, strictness, elegance, excellence, daintiness, painstaking Difficult: fidelity, subtlety, assiduousness, distinctness, deftness, dexterity, meticulousness, fastidiousness, adroitness, exquisiteness</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: carelessness, roughness Medium: negligence, crudeness, impropriety, clumsiness, vagueness, rawness, untidiness, obliviousness, coarseness, awkwardness Difficult: grossness, perversion, perversity, slovenliness, ambiguity, rusticity, sloppiness, messiness</p> <p>EXAMPLES The company that measures TV ratings prides itself on the precision of its calculations. Now even more airshow fans will be able to see the precision aerobatics. When once a man has recourse to reason and precision, there is an end of love. In golf, you must have extreme precision, as you are ultimately trying to land a rather small ball into an equally small hole.</p>
<p>145. PIZAZZ Noun: an attractive combination of vitality and glamour GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: appeal, grace, spark, liveliness, attractiveness, style, dash, energy, smartness, finesse Medium: vitality, elegance Difficult: captivation, enchantment, fascination, glamor, flair, urbanity, charisma, sophistication, allurements, zing, magnetism, vivacity, seductiveness, exuberance</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: dullness, lifelessness, unpleasantness, commonplaceness Medium: drabness, flatness, dreariness Difficult: mediocrity, insipidness, staleness, banality, coarseness, tediousness, repulsion, obnoxiousness, offensiveness</p> <p>EXAMPLES We need someone with youth, glamour and pizzazz. The recipe includes an optional raisin addition for a bit of pizzazz. Peppers, in all their bold, beautiful hues, are a terrific way to add color and pizzazz to almost any dish. I want food that's low in fat but that has some pizzazz.</p>

146. **POTENTIAL**
Noun/Adj. having or showing the capacity to develop in the future

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



Pendulum Example



SYNONYMS

Easy: talent, skill, scope, capacity, ability, possibility, likelihood
Medium: probability, capability, promise, prospect
Difficult: anticipation, faculty, knack, endowment, latent, budding, would-be, impending, potency, feasibility, momentum

ANTONYMS

Easy: inability, incapability, incapacity, unfitness
Medium: incompetence, barrenness, ineptitude
Difficult: infertility, sterility, ineligibility, disability, inadequacy, inefficiency, impotence, ineptness, handicap

EXAMPLES

Potential buyers are looking for a property that they can see themselves living in.
 You aren't using your computer to its full potential.
 First we need to identify actual and potential problems.

147. **QUALITATIVE**
Adjective: relating to how good or bad something is

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: subjective, evaluative, comparative, analytical
Medium: valuational, benchmarking, excellence-based, competence-wise, superior, ideal, model
Difficult: partial, specific, biased, appraisive, empirical, strategic, quintessential

ANTONYMS

Easy: objective, general, impersonal, calculable, measurable
Medium: disinterested, impartial, quantitative, concrete, physical substantive
Difficult: tangible, reckonable, palpable, numerical, statistical, computable

EXAMPLES

Although their prices almost same, there are qualitative differences between the two products.
 Yours is the interpretation qualitative rather than quantitative, specific rather than general.
 It will take the chemist at least an hour to evaluate the qualitative composition of the street drug.

148. **QUALM**
Noun: an Easy feeling of doubt, worry, or fear

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: uneasiness, doubt, second thought, worry, concern, anxiety, shame, uncertainty, unwillingness
Medium: reservation, pang, reluctance, guilt, regret, disquiet
Difficult: conscience, demureness, skepticism, suspicion, self-reproach, repentance, apprehension, foreboding, trepidation, scruple, remorse, misgiving, compunction, contrition, penitence

ANTONYMS

Easy: calmness, comfort, peace, satisfaction, certainty, ease, coolness, relaxation, confidence, relief, liveliness
Medium: composure, firmness, determination, steadiness
Difficult: contentment, pacification, serenity, placidity, poise, stolidity, blandness, resoluteness, coziness, complacency, smugness, equanimity

EXAMPLES

She left her husband and children without a qualm.
 He has no qualms about downloading pirated music files from the Internet.
 When it comes to salary, many business owners have no qualms about paying themselves a hefty amount.
 I had a qualm of absolute horror, and shuddered; and then the emotion was immediately repressed.
 Without any qualm, the killer shot the young woman in the face.

<p>149. QUANTITATIVE Adjective: connected with the amount or number of something GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: objective, general, impersonal, calculable, measurable Medium: disinterested, impartial, quantitative, concrete, physical, substantive Difficult: tangible, reckonable, palpable, numerical, statistical, computable</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: subjective, evaluative, comparative, analytical Medium: valuational, benchmarking, excellence-based, competence-wise, superior, ideal, model Difficult: partial, specific, biased, appraisive, empirical, strategic, quintessential</p> <p>EXAMPLES Studies range from a qualitative type of food habit inquiry to a much more precise quantitative one. After writing down everyone's height, he analyzed the quantitative data to determine who was the tallest student in the class. During my quantitative survey, I asked students how many times they had traveled out of the country.</p>
<p>150. QUARREL Verb/Noun: an angry argument or disagreement between people GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: disagreement, war, clash, fight, tussle Medium: argument, dispute, conflict, fuss, discord, controversy cross fire Difficult: hostility, dissension, contention, altercation, feud, vendetta, strife, discrepancy, wrangling, antagonism</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: peace, settlement, harmony, reunion, compromise Medium: ceasefire, accord, concord, coexistence, symbiosis Difficult: armistice, truce, unanimity, reconciliation, coherence, amity, congruence, homogeneity, solidarity, appeasement</p> <p>EXAMPLES Please don't quarrel. It always gives me a headache. Suddenly a loud quarrel erupted between the couple sitting at the next table. Actually, the same principle used to solve domestic quarrels can be applied to achieve world peace.</p>

6 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 6.1

Direction: In each of the following questions, four alternative meanings of a word are given. You have to select the **NEAREST CORRECT MEANING** of the given word and fill the appropriate circle in the MCQ Response sheet.

- Q.1 **PLOPPED**
A) Splashed
B) Surged
C) Hoisted
D) Levitated
- Q.2 **PRESUME**
A) Assay
B) Daresay
C) Affirm
D) Ascertain
- Q.3 **PRECAUTIONS**
A) Delinquency
B) Safeguard
C) Recklessness
D) Obliviousness
- Q.4 **PANTING**
A) Gasping
B) Poised
C) Breathy
D) Robust
- Q.5 **PURCHASE**
A) Bestow
B) Dispense
C) Confer
D) Acquire
- Q.6 **PERSISTED**
A) Submitted
B) Vacillated
C) Perused
D) Pursued
- Q.7 **PENSIVELY**
A) Mirthfully
B) Reflectively
C) Capriciously
D) Wittily
- Q.8 **PRIME**
A) Pathetic
B) Vile
C) Invaluable
D) Tributary
- Q.9 **PLACIDLY**
A) Blandly
B) Feverishly
C) Heedlessly
D) Recklessly
- Q.10 **PEERED**
A) Blurred
B) Browsed
C) Gloat
D) Probed
- Q.11 **PROPELLING**
A) Shoving
B) Quailing
C) Inhibiting
D) Tugging
- Q.12 **PASSION**
A) Frailty
B) Numbness
C) Aversion
D) Fervor
- Q.13 **PROMPTLY**
A) Subsequently
B) Delinquently
C) Straightaway
D) Tardily
- Q.14 **PRACTICALLY**
A) Literally
B) Thoroughly
C) Categorically
D) Exclusively

- Q.15 **PRONE TO**
 A) Partial to
 B) Antagonistic to
 C) Allergic to
 D) Apathetic to
- Q.16 **PARAPHERNALIA**
 A) Impediment
 B) Shortcoming
 C) Tackle
 D) Handicap
- Q.17 **PREROGATIVE**
 A) Privilege
 B) Commitment
 C) Requirement
 D) Compulsion
- Q.18 **PATH**
 A) Standstill
 B) Stalemate
 C) Impasse
 D) Thoroughfare
- Q.19 **PRECISION**
 A) Rawness
 B) Brevity
 C) Clumsiness
 D) Fastidiousness
- Q.20 **PIZZAZZ**
 A) Mediocrity
 B) Exuberance
 C) Banality
 D) Coarseness
- Q.21 **POTENTIAL**
 A) Latent
 B) Patent
 C) Sterility
 D) Barrenness
- Q.22 **QUALITATIVE**
 A) Statistical
 B) Computable
 C) Excellent
 D) Quantitative
- Q.23 **QUALM**
 A) Trepidation
 B) Compliance
 C) Comprehension
 D) Complacency
- Q.24 **QUANTITATIVE**
 A) Evaluative
 B) Commendable
 C) Reckonable
 D) Appraisive
- Q.25 **QUARREL**
 A) Contention
 B) Amity
 C) Accord
 D) Concord
- Q.26 **PLOPPED**
 A) Landed
 B) Soared
 C) Leapt
 D) Retained
- Q.27 **PERSISTED**
 A) Struck
 B) Lapsed
 C) Abated
 D) Stuck
- Q.28 **PENSIVELY**
 A) Whimsically
 B) Raptly
 C) Frivolously
 D) Flippantly
- Q.29 **PRIME**
 A) Crucial
 B) Pitiable
 C) Pathetic
 D) Collateral
- Q.30 **PLACIDLY**
 A) Hectically
 B) Vivaciously
 C) Zealously
 D) Blandly

6 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 6.2

SENTENCES COMPLETION

- Q.1 Since Tom and Ann had a public _____ about their infidelities, the two have lived in separate locations.
A) judgment C) jealousy
B) hearsay D) quarrel
- Q.2 After writing down everyone's height, the student analyzed the _____ data to determine he was the tallest student in the class.
A) potential C) qualitative
B) quantitative D) neutral
- Q.3 Under the influence of drugs, Matt had no _____ whatsoever about spending all of his money at the casino.
A) qualm C) paraphernalia
B) precaution D) passion
- Q.4 While a quantitative analysis produces an amount, a _____ analysis reveals a competence.
A) quantitative C) qualitative
B) judicial D) flawless
- Q.5 Because the building has a gas leak that poses a/an _____ risk to residents, it is being evacuated.
A) potential C) occasional
B) precautionary D) casual
- Q.6 Use hairspray to freeze the hair into place, and for extra _____, dye your hair blonde or red.
A) paraphernalia C) qualm
B) pizzazz D) prerogative
- Q.7 In golf, you must have extreme _____, as you are ultimately trying to land a rather small ball into an equally small hole.
A) qualm C) pizzazz
B) precision D) passion
- Q.8 When the _____ in the woods forked, I decided to go right because it traveled close to the river.
A) path C) operation
B) junction D) mounting
- Q.9 Just because you are rich does not give you the _____ to break the law!
A) prerogative C) judgment
B) potential D) appraisal

- Q.10** Because I had not locked my shed, someone stole my shovel and other landscaping _____ in my absence.
 A) knack C) purchase
 B) paraphernalia D) miniature
- Q.11** Jack is _____ be quite talkative after he has consumed several beers.
 A) prone to C) collided with
 B) attached to D) menaced by
- Q.12** It is _____ a silent movie, relying on sound effects, rather than dialogue.
 A) pensively C) practically
 B) potentially D) placidly
- Q.13** Unless you _____ make your car payment, your vehicle will be repossessed.
 A) abruptly C) intently
 B) practically D) promptly
- Q.14** Even though his friends called him mean, he just had a strong _____ to save as much money as he could.
 A) prerogative C) passion
 B) qualm D) likelihood
- Q.15** Solar sails will use the sun's energy to _____ spacecraft across the cosmos.
 A) propel C) mount
 B) plop D) flick
- Q.16** Struggling to catch a glimpse of her car, she squinted her eyes and _____ through the thick fog.
 A) peered C) dispensed
 B) yearned D) panted
- Q.17** Birthday parties can either be wildly successful or _____ humdrum.
 A) flawlessly C) promptly
 B) neutrally D) placidly
- Q.18** After the lawyer submitted his _____ evidence in the case, the jury instantly believed his client was innocent.
 A) apparent C) coveted
 B) prime D) imperceptible
- Q.19** Devout Christians will often _____ pray in church because they want God to know how they feel.
 A) disconsolately C) pensively
 B) gingerly D) daintily
- Q.20** The chef _____ through many failures, trying different ingredients until he finally came up with the perfect recipe.
 A) glared C) collided
 B) persisted D) beckoned
- Q.21** After stowing their _____, they had a light lunch on board the ship.
 A) passions C) qualms
 B) purchases D) rituals

- Q.22 A cart laden with gas cylinders, pushed by two haggard, _____ men, entered a one-way street.
 A) panting C) jubilant
 B) appalling D) juvenile
- Q.23 Some people consider it a _____ to keep a shotgun under the bed; others view it as paranoia
 A) precaution C) prerogative
 B) criteria D) judgment
- Q.24 The missing woman is _____ dead since no one has heard from her in over twenty years.
 A) confirmed C) presumed
 B) opted for D) prone to
- Q.25 He opened the car door and _____ himself down in the front seat.
 A) limped C) dispensed
 B) plopped D) moulded
- Q.26 Speed restrictions are in _____ at the moment to ensure that the tracks are safe whilst the checking is completed.
 A) operation C) jeopardy
 B) criteria D) minimum
- Q.27 The crooked businessman appeared to have no _____ about tearing down the nursing home to build a parking lot.
 A) v C) qualm
 B) precaution D) exasperation
- Q.28 There was a time when cloning was merely a _____ and the stuff of science fiction.
 A) comprehension C) potential
 B) excursion D) distraction
- Q.29 The 911 operator was fired for not _____ answering emergency calls.
 A) promptly C) reproachfully
 B) subsequently D) tentatively
- Q.30 You must always exercise _____ when firing a weapon, as you may hit anything if you are not accurate.
 A) precision C) presumption
 B) condescension D) compulsion

6 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 6.3

Directions: In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the **CORRECT** one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.1

- A) His life moved on placidly, from adolescence to old age, and boredom was the worst thing that could happen to him.
- B) His life moved with placidly, from adolescence to old age, and boredom was the worst thing that could happen to him.
- C) His life moved on placidly, from adolescence to old age, and boredom was the worst thing that could happen with him.
- D) His life moved on placidly, from adolescence to old age, and boredom was the worst thing that could happen for him.

Q.2

- A) He lost two children in quick succession at the prime of their lives.
- B) He lost two children in quick succession in the prime of their lives.
- C) He lost two children with quick succession in the prime of their lives.
- D) He lost two children with quick succession at the prime of their lives.

Q.3

- A) She leaned with the wall, eyes looking at camera, lips pursed pensively to show off her adorable cheeks.
- B) She leaned into the wall, eyes looking from camera, lips pursed pensively to show off her adorable cheeks.
- C) She leaned against the wall, eyes looking off camera, lips pursed pensively to show off her adorable cheeks.
- D) She leaned at the wall, eyes looking by camera, lips pursed pensively to show off her adorable cheeks.

Q.4

- A) She persisted in her efforts and eventually got the job she longed for.
- B) She persisted on her efforts and eventually got the job she longed of.
- C) She persisted with her efforts and eventually got the job she longed to.
- D) She persisted along her efforts and eventually got the job she longed for.

Q.5

- A) He spotted the manuscript on a local auction and purchased it for £1,500.
- B) He spotted the manuscript from a local auction and purchased it for £1,500.
- C) He spotted the manuscript by a local auction and purchased it for £1,500.
- D) He spotted the manuscript at a local auction and purchased it for £1,500.

Q.6

- A) He slammed the door shut before him and leaned panting with the glass.
- B) He slammed the door shut behind him and leaned panting against the glass.
- C) He slammed the door shut by him and leaned panting at the glass.
- D) He slammed the door shut at him and leaned panting by the glass.

Q.7

- A) Accidents testify to people's negligence of precautions against fire.
- B) Accidents testify of people's negligence of precautions from fire.
- C) Accidents testify upon people's negligence of precautions by fire.
- D) Accidents testify about people's negligence of precautions for fire.

VOCABULARY

Q.8

- A) The monument is presumed to date by the first century BC.
- B) The monument is presumed to date back the first century BC.
- C) The monument is presumed to date about the first century BC.
- D) The monument is presumed to date back to the first century BC.

Q.9

- A) Big wet tears slipped under my cheeks and plopped on the table.
- B) Big wet tears slipped below my cheeks and plopped at the table.
- C) Big wet tears slipped beneath my cheeks and plopped over the table.
- D) Big wet tears slipped down my cheeks and plopped onto the table.

Q.10

- A) The force is still under operation until you cancel it off.
- B) The force is still in operation until you cancel it out.
- C) The force is still into operation until you cancel it away.
- D) The force is still against operation until you cancel it off.

Q.11

- A) Occasionally Alice would look from her book and stared at her coffee.
- B) Occasionally Alice would look up her book and stared from her coffee.
- C) Occasionally Alice would look up from her book and stared into her coffee.
- D) Occasionally Alice would look up from her book and stared onto her coffee.

Q.12

- A) Avoid from starting off on the wrong foot, because a good beginning is a half success.
- B) Avoid starting of on the wrong foot, because a good beginning is a half success.
- C) Avoid starting off on the wrong foot, because a good beginning is a half success.
- D) Avoid starting from on the wrong foot, because a good beginning is a half success.

Q.13

- A) He still regrets on his decision when he opted for a career of music.
- B) He still regrets of his decision when he opted for a career with music.
- C) He still regrets at his decision when he opted for a career in music.
- D) He still regrets his decision when he opted for a career in music.

Q.14

- A) We are persisting on policies that will create jobs for the future.
- B) We are persisting by policies that will create jobs for the future.
- C) We are persisting at policies that will create jobs for the future.
- D) We are persisting with policies that will create jobs for the future.

Q.15

- A) The three works in this disc are prime examples of literature of its best.
- B) The three works on this disc are prime examples of literature at its best.
- C) The three works from this disc are prime examples of literature on its best.
- D) The three works at this disc are prime examples of literature with its best.

SPOT THE ERROR:

In the first type of sentences, some segments of each sentence are underlined. Your task is to identify that underlined segment of the sentence, which contains the mistake that needs to be corrected.

Q.16 The two tribes have been involved in a quarrel on land rights for nearly a decade.

- A) B) C) D)

Q.17 When I was in university, I discovered through quantitative research about broken bones

- A) B) C)

that people break their bones most during their elderly years.

- D)

- Q.18 The merciless killer shot the woman at the face; he had no qualm about causing her children to suffer an irreparable loss.
A) B)
C) D)
- Q.19 Qualitative research approaches are considered complementary for, and not in competition with, quantitative approaches.
A) B) C)
D)
- Q.20 Because the area posed a potential threat to residents, people were evacuated in last month from their houses to a safe place.
A) B)
C) D)
- Q.21 Peppers, in their beautiful hues, are a terrific way to add pizzazz in almost any dish on your menu.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.22 A sniper must have extreme precision while on a mission, since he must often hit on a very small target he has aimed at.
A) B) C)
D)
- Q.23 Threatened with danger, the victim ran out a path that led out of the park with the attackers close behind her.
A) B) C)
D)
- Q.24 If you are of the opinion that you have a prerogative to behave badly with others, you are categorically at fault.
A) B) C)
D)
- Q.25 There are some stores in our route that specialize in cooking paraphernalia. So, are you keen on buying something in the kitchen?
A) B)
C) D)
- Q.26 She is not only allergic from dust but also prone to having asthma attacks during allergy season.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.27 There were ushers and helpers, but practically not a single man to wait on us on table.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.28 All orders entrusted to him are promptly complied with unless he is at a tour or with his family.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.29 With a sacred passion in his heart, he devoted himself to helping the poor, who called for him with a hard-luck story.
A) B) C)
D)
- Q.30 He succeeded to propel the ball across the line and into the hole he had aimed at.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.31 He peered by the wet windscreen at the cars moving along the border at a snail's pace.
A) B) C) D)

7 UNIT

VOCABULARY (WORDS 151-175)

151. QUENCH

Verb:

to drink so that you no longer feel thirsty, or to stop a fire from burning

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: satisfy, relieve, fulfil, serve, provide, supply, reduce

Medium: choke, gratify, extinguish, cater,

Difficult: smother, stifle, alleviate, snuff out, put out, blow out, douse, saturate, satiate, appease, slake, sate, assuage, allay, glut, gorge

ANTONYMS

Easy: burn, fuel, ash, light, quicken, promote, excite

Medium: consume, stimulate, inspire, stir, arouse, accelerate, scorch, explode, inflame

Difficult: swelter, illuminate, ignite, kindle, stoke, spark, cremate, incinerate, set alight, set fire to, reduce to ashes

EXAMPLES

We thoroughly quenched the campfire before we headed to bed.

On the way back, we stopped at McDonald's, just to get frozen drinks to quench our thirst.

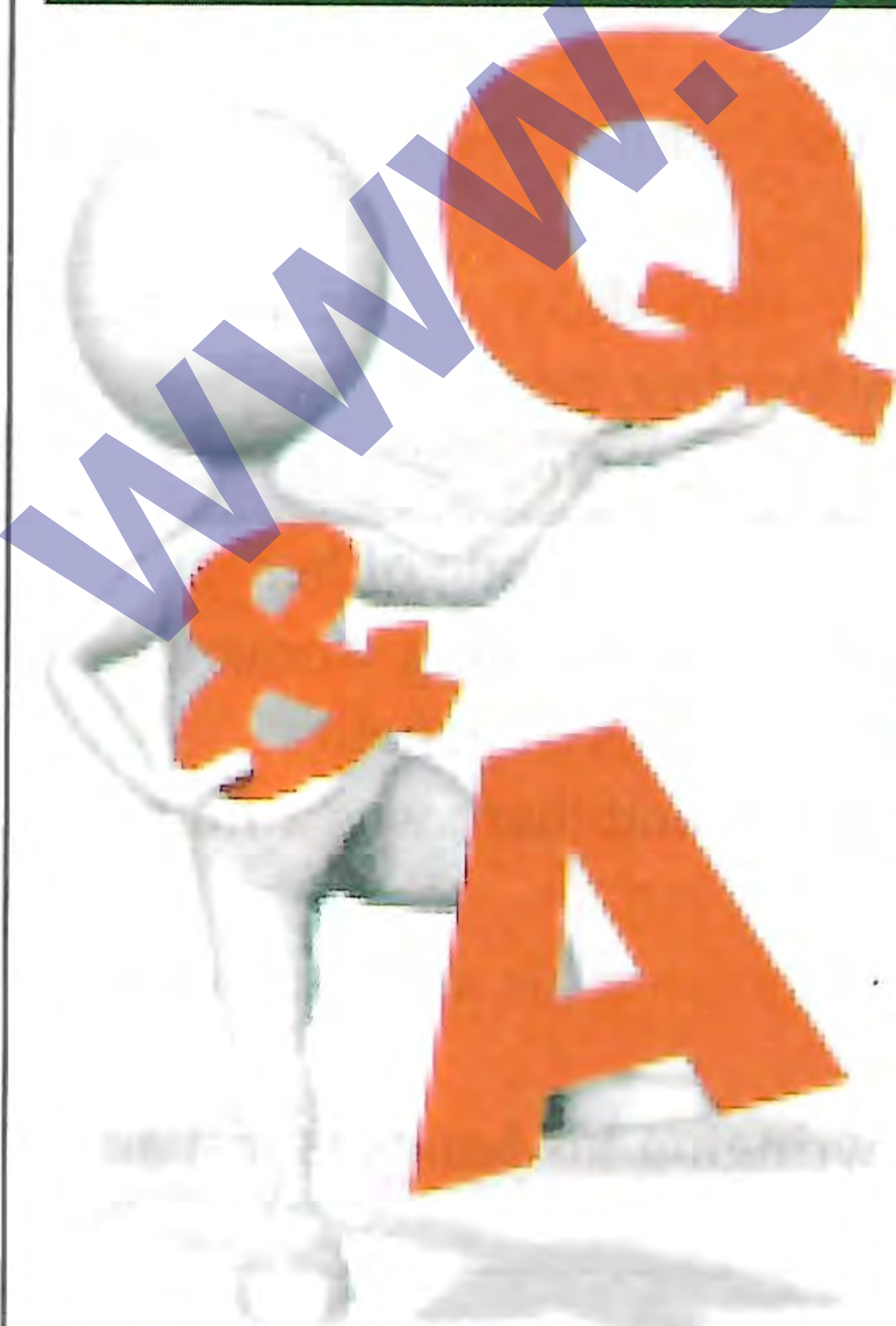
Needless to say, it shows that oil is a bargain, though perhaps less thirst quenching.

152. QUERY

Noun/Verb:

a question, especially one expressing doubt or requesting information

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: question, request, call, inquiry, doubt, demand, investigation, distrust, mistrust, uncertainty, disbelief, objection, opposition, interrogation, exploration

Medium: suspicion, reservation

Difficult: inquisition, incredulity, denial, probing, skepticism, misgiving

ANTONYMS

Easy: answer, reply, response, trust, faith, belief, agreement, acceptance, dependence, reliance, surety, certainty, assurance, backing, confidence, tolerance, defense

Medium: advocacy, endurance, swallowing

Difficult: credence, conviction, rejoinder, endorsement

EXAMPLES

Please respond to my query at your earliest convenience.

Because Lisa is such a curious child, she is always making one query after another.

It seems odd that someone would want two stoves, so you'd better query that order.

If you have any queries, please telephone our office.

Many people queried whether any harm had been done.

153. **QUEUE****Noun:**

a line of people, cars, etc.
waiting for something

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: line, chain, tail, train, string, file, column, order, stream, jam

Medium: row, series, organization, plan, pattern, system, discipline

Difficult: rank, succession, sequence, array, coherence, gridlock, trail

ANTONYMS

Easy: disorder, mix-up, mess, crowd, confusion, disarrangement

Medium: cluster, tangle, randomness, jumble

Difficult: haphazardness, desultoriness, chaos, arbitrariness, huddle, muddle, anarchy

EXAMPLES

The queue of countries on the waiting list to recognize the People's Republic of China is growing longer.

The teacher made Jerry move to the back of the lunch queue after he tried to cut in front of another student.

Credit card companies are queuing up to let us spend money we don't have yet.

154. **QUIRK****Noun:**

a strange aspect of a person's behavior,
or a strange chance, accident, coincidence, etc

Verb:

to twist mouth or eyebrows suddenly

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: habit, feature, characteristic, trait, oddity, shortcoming

Medium: eccentricity, peculiarity, obsession, mannerism

Difficult: queerness, perversion, singularity, coincidence, weirdness, idiosyncrasy, erraticism, aberration, whim, caprice

Verb: twist, screw up, distort, curl, wind, curve, fold

ANTONYMS

Easy: normality, averageness, usualness, routine, commonness, wisdom

Medium: ordinariness, uniformity, predictability, conventionality

Difficult: sanity, sagacity, orthodoxy, conservatism, drabness, conformity, rationality, prudence

EXAMPLES

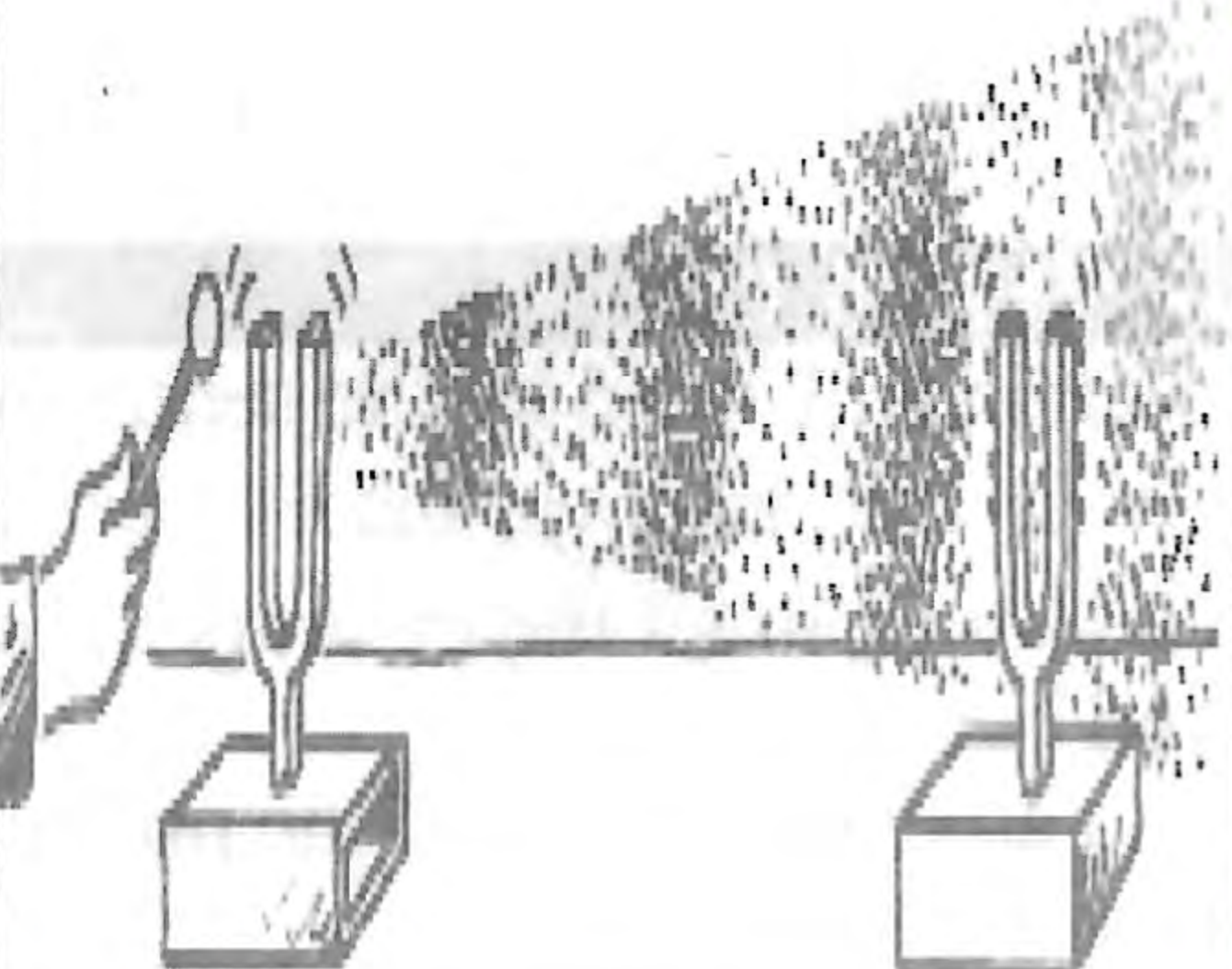

Wearing red shoes every day is just one of her quirks.

As I look at this photo of hers as a young woman, I can't help but ponder the strange quirks of genetics.

She raised an eyebrow at me, and there was a funny quirk in her mouth.

His lips quirked slightly, showing his amusement at her bland humor.

His habit of constantly wringing his hands is just an uncontrollable quirk.

155.	<p>QUIVER</p> <p>Verb: move or shake slightly</p> <p>Noun: a slight trembling movement: shiver, shudder, ripple, spasm</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> <p>Resonance - Sent wave causes other tuning fork to vibrate</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: tremble, shake, vibrate, beat Medium: jerk, waver, swing, flap, fluctuate Difficult: flicker, flutter, sway, undulate, throb, quaver, convulse, agitate, fidget, pulsate, palpitate, rock, tremor, jolt, quake, wobble, vacillate, twitch, oscillate</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: stop, check, be motionless, be immobile, be lifeless, suspend, calm, steady, stabilize, paralyze, cripple Medium: freeze, halt, be still, be static, be stationary, Difficult: stifle, choke, strangle, be torpid, be inert,</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>In a quivering voice, he said: "O Allah, daughters are your helpless creatures!" A quiver ran through the audience when the monster cornered the movie's hero. The flame quivered a little more then went out. The earth shook and quivered underfoot. Jack's voice started to quiver when he talked about his dead wife.</p>
156.	<p>QUIZZICAL</p> <p>Adjective: showing that you are slightly surprised or amused</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: questioning, inquiring, surprised, puzzled, disbelieving, doubtful Medium: curious, keen, eager, suspicious, incredulous, inquisitive, mocking Difficult: baffled, critical, mystified, odd, eccentric, perplexed, reproachful, frowny, squinty, sarcastic, skeptical</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: certain, convinced, sure, trusting, unconcerned, blank, dull, calm, cool, uninterested, impassive Medium: persuaded, influenced, indifferent, superficial Difficult: stolid, drab, credulous, dreary, naïve, gullible, perfunctory, nonchalant, phlegmatic, apathetic</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>His verifying glance was a favorite subject of mimicry throughout the School— a gaze half rapt, half quizzical. I can still recall their quizzical expressions who wondered why an apparently healthy girl should suddenly report ill. His ludicrous pretext made everybody stare at the young man with a quizzical look.</p>

157. QUOTATION

Noun:

1. a short piece of writing taken from a book, play, speech, etc.
2. the price that a person or company says they will charge

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: quote, selection, passage, line, clip, paragraph, sentence

Medium: verse, reference, extract, phrase, stanza

Difficult: excerpt, citation, allusion

2. estimate, price, cost, charge, rate, figure, fee, duty, assessment, evaluation, reckoning, appraisal, tender, bid, tariff, excise, fare, toll, levy,

ANTONYMS

Easy: whole, book, essay, thesis, novel, poetry, paper

Medium: article, magazine, travelogue, text

Difficult: manuscript, script, dissertation, treatise, journal, biography

2. reality, actuality, factuality, veracity, exploitation, blindness, disregard, unconcern, impulsiveness, rashness, impetuosity, recklessness

EXAMPLES

Whatever the exact quotation is, I **stand by** the sentiment.

Each of these quotations **motivates**, **inspires**, and **enlivens** us.

One should obtain quotations from all the insurers **to be able to** compare costs and benefits.

The aim of this study is to assess the risks of the project, **so that** a formal quotation **can** be made.

158. RITUALS

Noun:

a series of actions that are part of a religious ceremony

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: practices, routines, habits, traditions, customs, worships, services, standards, formalities, devotions, beliefs

Medium: celebrations, ceremonies, ceremonials

Difficult: conventions, proceedings, observances, drills, grooves, superstitions, myths, creeds, protocols, rites, norms, dogmas, solemnities, sacraments, liturgies, commemorations

ANTONYMS

Easy: disagreement, difference, unusualness, change, break, newness, introduction, modernization,

Medium: oddness, variation, violation, departure, alteration, deviation

Difficult: rebellion, unconventionality, revolt, peculiarity, innovation, novelty, nonconformity, incongruity, divergence, discrepancy, aberration, anomaly, breach, contravention, defiance, desecration

EXAMPLES

More important than language **are** nonverbal communication **patterns** - modes of greeting, social customs and religious rituals.

He finished his routine hygiene rituals, **meticulously** following some unwritten agenda.

After all, in a secular age where religious rituals have lost meaning for many, **the grieving** still **need** comfort.

159.	<p>REINFORCE</p> <p>Verb: to give support or make stronger</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: strengthen, support, toughen, increase, back, encourage, promote, improve, add to</p> <p>Medium: stiffen, sustain, supplement, complement, boost, enhance</p> <p>Difficult: consolidate, brace, amplify, bolster, buttress, fortify, augment, corroborate, substantiate, validate, prop up, hold up,</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: weaken, decrease, discourage, hinder, hurt, lessen, let down, reduce, upset, unsettle, damage</p> <p>Medium: devitalize, destabilize, demoralize, dishearten, dispirit, undercut, diminish</p> <p>Difficult: disarm, undermine, impair, subvert, sabotage, disrupt, wreck, ruin, thwart, foil, cripple, enervate, debilitate, enfeeble</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>The UN has undertaken to reinforce its military presence along the borders.</p> <p>Something in her told her she could trust him and he reinforced that feeling by being trustworthy.</p> <p>Devote most of your time to reinforcing good behavior, with smiles, hugs, compliments or special privileges.</p>
160.	<p>REPRIMANDED</p> <p>Verb: to rebuke or criticize severely</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: criticize, scold, rebuke, abuse, blame, warn, lecture, bad-mouth</p> <p>Medium: disapprove, admonish, ridicule, mock, condemn, lash, caution, belittle, yell at</p> <p>Difficult: censure, scorn, deprecate, depreciate, berate, reprove, reproach, chide, castigate, deride, chastise, assail, scoff, denounce, disparage, decry, rag, take to task</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: approve, admire, praise, appreciate, salute, honor, flatter, pay tribute, treasure</p> <p>Medium: applaud, esteem, elevate, hail, exalt, compliment, adore, laud, commend, cherish, pay homage</p> <p>Difficult: idolize, endorse, acclaim, extol, exalt, cosset, approbate, venerate, revere, dote on, eulogize, pamper, glorify, deify</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>Chaudhary Fateh Dad reprimanded Maulvi Abul for his negligence.</p> <p>The council reprimanded the summer intern for her constant tardiness.</p> <p>The accountancy firm was reprimanded regarding its audit of that company.</p> <p>Things went from bad to worse as Nick returned moaning about being reprimanded by a security guard.</p>

161. RIOT

Noun:

a violent disturbance of the peace by a crowd

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: violence, disorder, disturbance, storm, unrest, lawlessness

Medium: row, uproar, demonstration, rebellion, revolt, disruption

Difficult: furor, upheaval, mayhem, chaos, turmoil, tumult, turbulence, mutiny, scuffle, commotion, anarchy, uprising, insurgence, insurrection

ANTONYMS

Easy: calm, order, peace, agreement, quiet, harmony, organization

Medium: composure, stability, accord, concord, poise, ceasefire

Difficult: tranquility, serenity, placidity, truce, armistice, pacification, quietude, imperturbability, amity, equability, equanimity

EXAMPLES

There was talk of having some kind of public riot in the School if Ralston **succeeded in banishing** Chips.

One prison guard was killed when a riot **broke out** in the jail.

Some of the runaways formed gangs, rioted, and **resorted to** violence.

Faced with escalating riots, the Italian **police** unleashed water cannon, plastic bullets and 12-inch cudgels.

162. RELUCTANTLY

Adverb:

in an unwilling and hesitant way

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: unwillingly, half-heartedly, undecidedly, unexcitedly, hesitantly

Medium: disinterestedly, unresponsively, dispassionately, impassively, incuriously

Difficult: disinclined, loath, timidly, aloofly, dubiously, aversely, indisposed, sheepishly, apathetically, indifferently, perfunctorily, tentatively, grudgingly, diffidently

ANTONYMS

Easy: willingly, boldly, enthusiastically, excitedly, fearlessly, impatiently, readily, warmly

Medium: keenly, eagerly, enthusiastically, zealously, valiantly, longingly, vigorously, breathlessly, crazily

Difficult: promptly, fervently, chivalrously, exuberantly, vehemently, avidly, fanatically, voluntarily, animatedly, vivaciously, intrepidly, gallantly


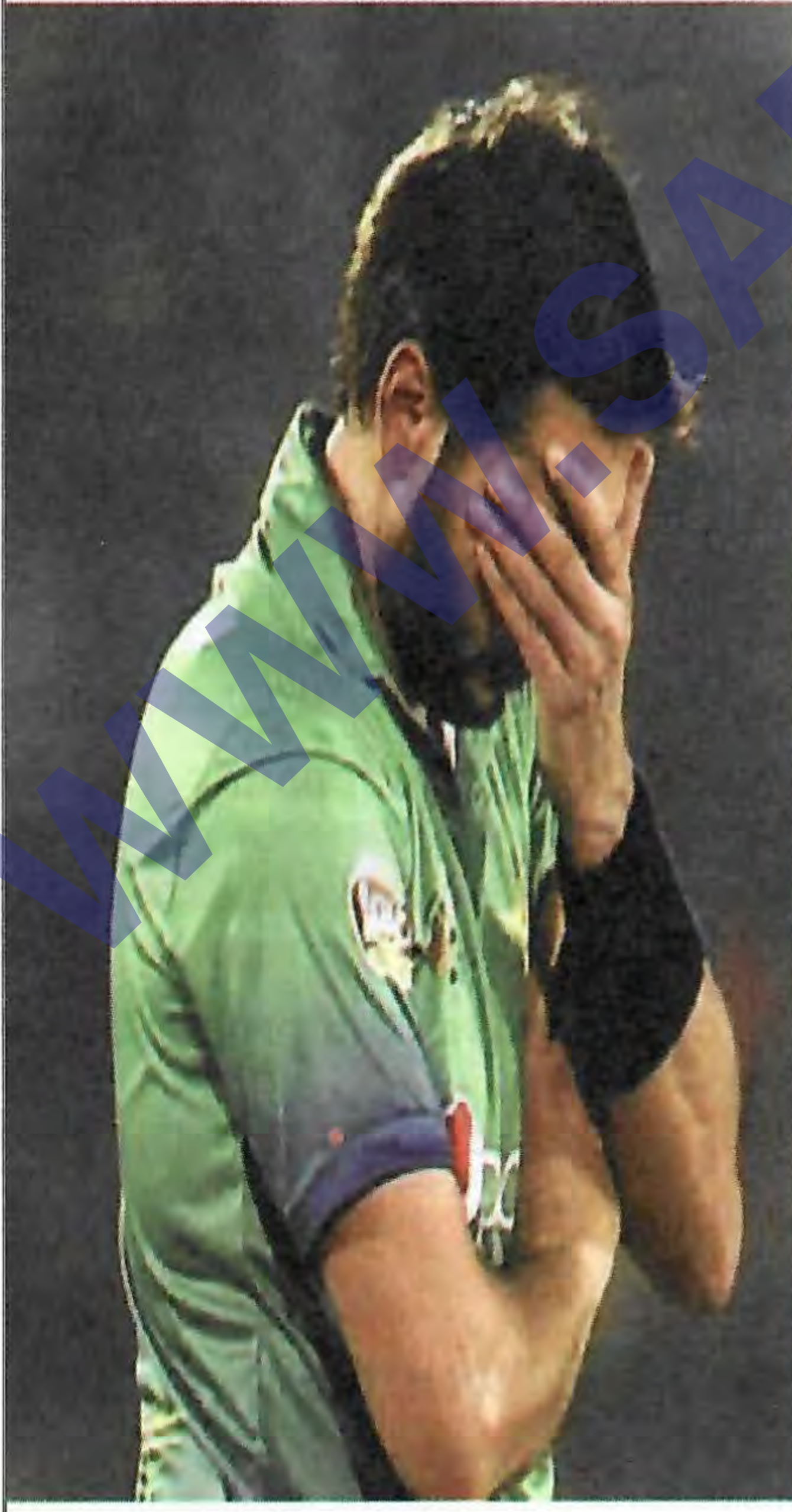
EXAMPLES

Two big Desert Patrol cars came roaring up to the bordj; and **Death** reluctantly departed.

He finds **himself** reluctantly **succumbing to** his suppressed passion.

Two-thirds of bar **owners** spoken to **say** they will reluctantly accept the law.

The scared young man reluctantly took the note home to his mother, **dreading** the impending punishment.

163.	<p>REFUGE</p> <p>Noun: a place or situation providing safety or shelter</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: defense, guard, protection, shelter, shield, safety, security Medium: dugout, retreat, stronghold, fortress, hide-out Difficult: haven, port, oasis, harbor, immunity, sanctum, asylum, sanctuary, anchorage, ambush</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: insecurity, danger, helplessness, risk, defenselessness Medium: exposure, pitfall, unguardedness, instability, unsteadiness Difficult: vulnerability, menace, jeopardy, hazard, precariousness, peril, liability, susceptibility, desolation, betrayal</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>The boy sees no other refuge besides God Almighty. His maternal uncles were Berbers from the district of North Africa. They offered him refuge. Overwhelmed with guilt, he sought refuge in drink. Our mountain cottage is a refuge from the ills of the city.</p>
164.	<p>REGRET</p> <p>Noun: a feeling of guilt or shame</p> <p>Verb: to feel sorry about something you have done</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: shame, guilt, disappointment, excuses, sorrow Medium: distress, grief, apology, agony, dejection, embarrassment Difficult: dismay, qualm, affliction, repentance, remorse, scruple, compunction, contrition, penitence, self-reproach Verb: feel sorry, weep over, feel apologetic, mourn, bewail, grieve, sigh over, lament, bemoan, deplore, rue, fret, repent, pine over, feel contrite</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: satisfaction, ease, comfort, calm, enjoyment, joy, pleasure, comfort Medium: contentment, gladness, poise, gratification, mirth Difficult: jubilation, serenity, intoxication, gaiety, shamelessness felicity, bliss, glee, elation, exuberance, exhilaration, exultation, ecstasy, euphoria, rapture Verb: enjoy, chill, cheer, celebrate, triumph, savor, appreciate, relish, luxuriate, applaud, delight in, exult, rejoice, revel in, make merry</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>I was in fact only two from the bottom of the whole school; and these two, I regret to say, disappeared almost immediately through illness or some other cause. We regret any inconvenience that we may have caused you. She was consumed with regret for belittling him in public and felt much better once she had apologized. I left school at 16, but I've had a great life and I have no regrets. I have a tinge of regret that I didn't accept her offer.</p>

165. RARELY

Adverb:

not very often; in an exceptional way

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: sometimes, hardly, barely, scarcely, occasionally, almost never

Medium: oddly, seldom, exceptionally

Difficult: periodically, sporadically, intermittently, episodically, once in a while, now and then, once in a blue moon

ANTONYMS

Easy: often, always, regularly, generally, routinely, usually, forever, everlastingly

Medium: frequently, repeatedly

Difficult: eternally, invariably, perpetually, unceasingly, recurrently, customarily

EXAMPLES

Rarely did he read more than a page of it before sleep came swiftly and peacefully.

Rarely have I seen such a beautiful sunset.

She rarely spoke her mind out of **fear of being** ridiculed.

He hardly ever **washes** the dishes and he rarely **does** any cleaning.

166. REPROACHFUL

Adjective

expressing blame, criticism, or disapproval

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: disapproving, accusing, insulting, rude, critical

Medium: judgmental, fault-finding, admonishing, scolding, offensive

Difficult: censorious, insolent, condemnatory, reproving, chiding, nagging, castigating, defamatory, derisive, disparaging, sarcastic, harassing

ANTONYMS

Easy: praising, admiring, approving, appreciative, favorable

Medium: congratulatory, complimentary, flattering, celebratory, glorifying

Difficult: commending, laudatory, extolling, acclamatory, adulatory, approbatory, eulogizing, sycophantic, panegyric

EXAMPLES

Shooting her son a reproachful glance, the **mother** made it clear that texting during lecture was not appropriate.

The reproachful letter was sent to **let** the company **know** how much the general public **disapproved of** its continuous production of toxic waste.

Because of his boss's reproachful tone, the electricians' assistant knew that he **had made** a big mistake.

167.

RAGGED**Verb:**

rebuke or make fun of somebody

Adjective:

1. (thing)

untidy, dirty, torn, (person) weak, tired

2. having an uneven surface

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS****Easy: Verb:** tease, laugh at, mock, rebuke, scold, admonish, ridicule, scorn, taunt, satirize, deride, sneer, make fun of**Adjective:** old, dirty, torn, untidy, in holes, poor, weak, tired,**Medium:** worn out, weary, patched, split, exhausted, threadbare, unkempt**Difficult:** decrepit, tattered, wretched, shabby, fatigued, ripped, enervated, frayed, debilitated, shredded, lacerated

2. uneven, rough, irregular, broken, disorganized, disorderly, rugged, bumpy, coarse

ANTONYMS**Easy: Verb:** admire, praise, appreciate, honor, esteem, approve of, compliment, flatter, applaud, laud, commend**Adjective:** neat, clean, tidy, smart, new, fresh, active, energetic**Medium:** firm, vigorous, spirited, stalwart, stout, sturdy, tidy, well-groomed, spick-and-span**Difficult:** lusty, robust, chirpy, consolidated, lively, spirited, animated, sprightly, fortified, vibrant, bubbly, effervescent, vivacious, hale, immaculate

2. level, uniform, flat, plane, even, smooth, straight, unimpaired

EXAMPLESChips **didn't** like Melbury, because he **had been** ragged there **a good deal**.I **hate biting** my nails because **it causes them to become** all ragged.I **was** surprised she **hadn't** hospitalized my brothers; **they both** looked ragged and exhausted.He was a ragged decrepit old man blinking **in amazement**.He finally convinced her to throw away her favorite pair of jeans, **ragged from years** of yard work.**See** your doctor **when** the border or the edge of the mole is **not** smooth **but** irregular **or** ragged.The edges will look **a little** ragged, **so** trim **them** if you prefer a neat one.

168.

REVOLVING**Verb/Adj.**

to move in a circle on a central axis

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS****Easy:** turning, winding, circling, moving, circulating**Medium:** rotating, orbiting, twisting, spinning, swinging, coiling, wheeling, curling, curving, ringing, rolling, whirling**Difficult:** twirling, swirling, screwing, reeling, pivoting, gyrating, spiraling, swiveling**ANTONYMS****Easy:** immobile, fixed, stopped, unmoving, motionless, fixed, unchanging**Medium:** steady, constant, unstirred, restrained, repressed, static, stationary, stagnant, still**Difficult:** inert, torpid, barred, immutable, at a halt**EXAMPLES**The earth is **revolving round** the sun, **and not** the sun around the earth.Can repairs be **effected** to a satellite revolving in its orbit?Many **planets have been found** revolving around stars outside the solar system.There have been **scores of films** revolving around the vampire theme.

<div>169. RESONANT</div> <div>Adjective: 1. having the ability to stir images, memories, or emotions 2. of deep, continuous sound</div> <div>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</div> <div></div>	<div>SYNONYMS</div> <div>Easy: suggestive, expressive, moving, touching Medium: exciting, stirring, stimulating, inspiring, seductive, indicative, boosting, vivid, enlivening, rousing, haunting Difficult: reminiscent, provocative, evocative, redolent, allusive, nostalgic, recurring 2. echoing, rich, ringing, deep, loud, vibrant, resounding, profound, reverberating, sonorous, booming</div> <div>ANTONYMS</div> <div>Easy: dull, boring, awful, uninteresting, unexciting Medium: tiresome, wearisome, unimpressive Difficult: bland, distracting, disgusting, offensive, abhorrent, appalling, revolting, repulsive, repellant, hideous, sedative, dreary, dampening, noisome, tedious, monotonous, unstimulating 2. soft, weak, thin, low, quiet, faint, muted, hollow, scratching, muffled, hushed, stifled, murmurous, smothered, subdued</div> <div>EXAMPLES</div> <div>Mr. Spelding is middle-aged, unctuous, and resonant. The resonant sound in the amphitheater travels to every seat in the house. After a few months, he'll likely have a resonant, deep, and full voice just like an adult! It is a country resonant with cinematic potential, from its architecture to its landscape. The two eavesdroppers looked at each other, their faces resonant with comprehension.</div>
<div>170. SWARMED UP</div> <div>Phrasal Verb: climb (something) rapidly by gripping it with one's hands and feet</div> <div>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</div> <div></div>	<div>SYNONYMS</div> <div>Easy: go up, climb, fly, tower, crowd, drift, gather, assemble Medium: mount, shoot up, uprise, rocket Difficult: ascend, upheave, throng, cluster, clamber up, scramble, hover, escalate, scale, shin up, soar, flock, hoard, surge, cram</div> <div>ANTONYMS</div> <div>Easy: come down, fall, move down, drop, separate, spread, dive, sink, land, withdraw, settle Medium: descend, slide down, disperse, scatter, plunge, decline Difficult: retreat, incline, alight, stoop, slump, recede, summersault, tumble down</div> <div>EXAMPLES</div> <div>I remember the time when we would swarm up the trees and throw down the big ripe nuts. The kids swarmed up and down the road, setting the dogs barking. They swarmed up the station and boarded buses bound for Lahore.</div>

VOCABULARY

171. SCENARIO

Noun:

- 1. an expected situation or sequence of events.
- 2. an outline of a film, novel, or a literary work

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: chain, train, setup development, background
Medium: course, series, sequence, range, situation
Difficult: succession, spectacle, pageant, landscape, perspective, progression, consequence, context, picture
2. **scheme, plan, pattern, outline, background, scene, structure, storyline, plot, layout, script, context, sketch, framework, design, strategy, screenplay, précis, synopsis**

ANTONYMS

Easy: unarrangement, confusion, disorder
Medium: innovation, inventiveness, mess, novelty
Difficult: dishevelment, chaos, anarchy, improvisation, spontaneity, jumble, muddle, impromptu, disarray, extemporization, contrivance
2. **book, play, novel, story, poetry, essay, magazine, drama, film, comedy, tale, tragedy, fable, parable, travelogue, memoir, biography, dissertation, thesis, treatise, journal, article, sonnet, epic, panegyric, elegy**

EXAMPLES

As the pandemic drags on, finance chiefs are **devoting** more time and resources **to examining** a range of potential scenarios. The most likely scenario is that house prices **rise** again, **forcing** interest rates up. We engaged Joan **as** director, and my **other** sister wrote the scenario. **Before we advertise** or launch our product, we need to have a solution for every scenario that **could arise**.

172. SWATHE

Verb:

to wrap in several layers of cloth or fabric

Noun:

a broad strip, or an area of land

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS



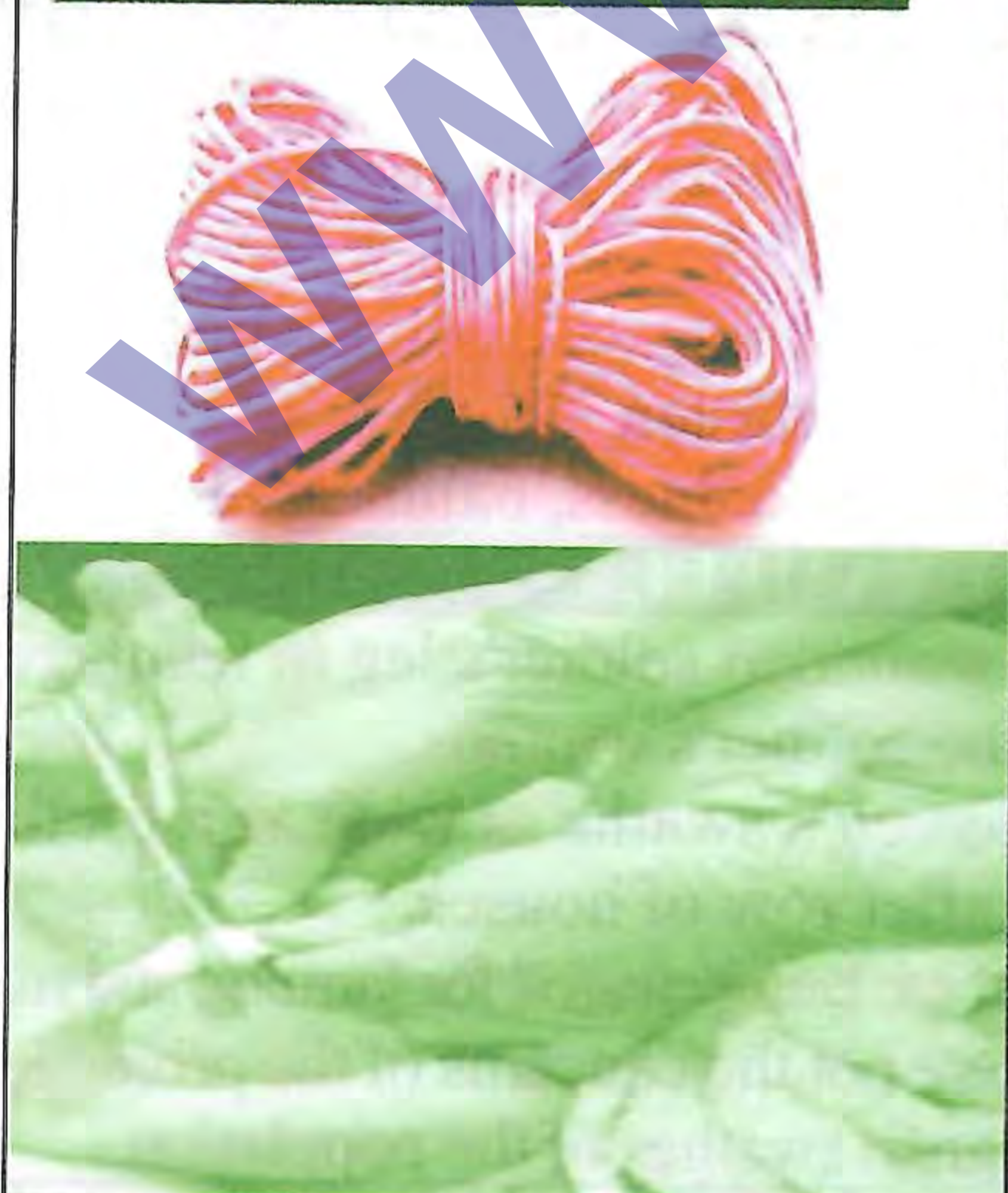
Easy: cover, fold, lap, surround, bind, enclose, encircle
Medium: wrap, envelop, tie, clothe, wind, veil, encase, enlance, cloak, enfold
Difficult: mantle, bundle up, muffle up, sheathe, encompass, shroud, overlay
Noun: 1. **strap, dressing, covering, band, bandage, plaster, gauze**
2. **area, strip, line, belt, track, path, row, stretch, expanse, span, tract**

ANTONYMS

Easy: unbandage, remove, uncover, undress, unclothe, unmask
Medium: expose, unwrap, unstrap, untie, undo, loosen, unpack, reveal, unbind
Difficult: bare, strip, unveil, uncloak, disclose, undrape, disrobe, unbuckle, unknot, unfasten
Noun: openness, bareness, nakedness, baldness, exposure

EXAMPLES

The nurse swathed the **wounded** soldier's leg **in** bandages. She tenderly swathed the soldier's **wounds**. Along the wall, they cleared a swathe **as wide as** a football field, shearing off row after row of houses. Huge **swathes** of rainforest **are being cleared** for farming and mining. Religion or education were not the concerns of **the privileged few** but the concerns of great swathes of the population.

<p>173. SUB-SEQUENTLY Adverb: after a particular thing has happened; afterwards GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: then, next, later, finally, at last, afterwards, following, in the end Medium: thereafter, consequently Difficult: successively, in due course, eventually, ensuingly, by and by</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: earlier, before Medium: previously, formerly, up till now Difficult: hitherto, prior, afore, ahead, antecedently, anteriorly, until then, in the past</p> <p>EXAMPLES By denying him a hearing beforehand, a jury subsequently ruled, prison officials had violated his right to due process. In 1982 he was arrested and subsequently convicted on drug trafficking charges. He was badly injured in the crash and subsequently died.</p>
<p>174. STRUCK UP Verb: to start or begin, especially a conversation or relationship with somebody GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: start, begin, open, hit on, raise, arouse, introduce, activate, encourage Medium: establish, launch, originate, stir up, spark up Difficult: initiate, inspire, commence, set going, instigate, embark on, kindle, broach, pursue, induce, invoke</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: end, close, finish, check, stop, hold, abstain, wind up, sum up, give up Medium: discontinue, quit, conclude, jam, terminate, abandon, terminate Difficult: desist, halt, cease, inhibit, obstruct, hamper, impede, stifle, choke, bridle, curb, constrain, rein in, restrain, curtail</p> <p>EXAMPLES You could always strike up a conversation with someone on the bench next to you. We might strike up a friendship, become pen pals, and visit each other if we choose to. The band struck up a tune, and riders paraded around the ring.</p>
<p>175. STRING Noun: 1. a sequence of similar items or events 2. a length of wire or threads twisted together GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: chain, series, sequence, range Medium: train, queue, row, column, belt, strip, stripe, boundary, rail, cycle, course Difficult: progression, succession, trail, cue, file, array 2. thread, cable, lace, line, rope, wire, cord, strand, wrinkle, crease, furrow, ribbon, yarn, fiber, twine, loop, filament</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: single, singular, one, individual, separate Medium: detached, apart, disconnected, disjoined, cut off, exclusive, solo, lone, alone, part Difficult: isolated, severed, solitary, mono, ripped 2. disorganization, heap, stack, pile, stock, confusion, cluster, clutter, mess, chaos, interruption, disorder, disarray, dishevelment, jumble, muddle</p> <p>EXAMPLES He saw me pick up this string here. A piece of string won't hold that gate shut if a big wind comes along. She wore a string of pearls around her neck. He strung a banner across the wall. He managed to turn the tables on them in a rather surprising string of conspiracies.</p>

7 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 7.1

Direction: In each of the following questions, four alternative meanings of a word are given. You have to select the **NEAREST CORRECT MEANING** of the given word and fill the appropriate circle in the MCQ Response sheet.

- Q.1 QUENCH**
A) Ignite
B) Slake
C) Stoke
D) Kindle
- Q.2 QUERY**
A) Probe
B) Credence
C) Conviction
D) Rejoinder
- Q.3 QUEUE**
A) Muddle
B) Rank
C) Cluster
D) Anarchy
- Q.4 QUIRK**
A) Strangle
B) Fakeness
C) Conformity
D) Peculiarity
- Q.5 QUIVER**
A) Resuscitate
B) Weird
C) Halt
D) Convulse
- Q.6 QUIZZICAL**
A) Suspicious
B) Nonchalant
C) Unconcerned
D) Gullible
- Q.7 QUOTATION**
A) Excerpt
B) Diurnal
C) Journal
D) Pretext
- Q.8 RITUALS**
A) Qualms
B) Credentials
C) Innovations
D) Rites
- Q.9 REINFORCE**
A) Sabotage
B) Impair
C) Complement
D) Compliment
- Q.10 REPRIMANDED**
A) Acclaimed
B) Censored
C) Censured
D) Approbated
- Q.11 RIOT**
A) Resurrection
B) Upheaval
C) Equanimity
D) Amity
- Q.12 RELUCTANTLY**
A) Tentatively
B) Gallantly
C) Avidly
D) Intrepidly
- Q.13 REFUGE**
A) Desolation
B) Peril
C) Dugout
D) Betrayal
- Q.14 REGRET**
A) Rupture
B) Rapture
C) Agony
D) Gaiety

- Q.15 RARELY**
A) Intermittently
B) Unceasingly
C) Customarily
D) Recurrently
- Q.16 REPROACHFUL**
A) Panegyric
B) Censorious
C) Laudatory
D) Sycophantic
- Q.17 RAGGED**
A) Frayed
B) Sprightly
C) Immaculate
D) Effervescent
- Q.18 REVOLVING**
A) Torpid
B) Immutable
C) Inert
D) Pivoting
- Q.19 RESONANT**
A) Hollow
B) Seductive
C) Stagnant
D) Static
- Q.20 SWARMED UP**
A) Inclined
B) Ascended
C) Plunged
D) Retreated
- Q.21 SCENARIO**
A) Novelty
B) Mess
C) Layout
D) Disarray
- Q.22 SWATHE**
A) Wrap
B) Choke
C) Expose
D) Ooze
- Q.23 SUB-SEQUENTLY**
A) Consequently
B) Gradually
C) Until then
D) Thereafter
- Q.24 STRUCK UP**
A) Initiated
B) Halted
C) Ceased
D) Jammed
- Q.25 STRING**
A) Solitary
B) Mono
C) Disarray
D) Filament
- Q.26 SWATHE**
A) Bareness
B) Expose
C) Bandage
D) Disrobe
- Q.27 SCENARIO**
A) Spontaneity
B) Contrivance
C) Perspective
D) Impromptu
- Q.28 RESONANT**
A) Evocative
B) Timorous
C) Bland
D) Intimidating
- Q.29 RAGGED**
A) Hale
B) Tattered
C) Tidy
D) Vivacious
- Q.30 REPROACHFUL**
A) Extolling
B) Derisive
C) Complimentary
D) Acclamatory

7 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 7.2

SENTENCE COMPLETION

- Q.1 Detectives are piecing together the evidence of what appears to be a _____ of related incidents in the riot.
A) String C) path
B) passion D) friction
- Q.2 Richard _____ an alliance with the king and planned the invasion of England once again.
A) swarmed up C) struck up
B) collided D) with opted for
- Q.3 It was unfortunate that our team's spirits were raised so high during halftime, because we were _____ crushed.
A) reproachfully C) Subsequently
B) reluctantly D) practically
- Q.4 Without a _____ to hold her still, the infant was unable to sleep soundly and tossed back and forth.
A) Swathe C) refuge
B) quirk D) flick
- Q.5 The film shows different _____ of bullying and how the victim turns to his mentor for support.
A) Scenarios C) rituals
B) qualms D) paraphernalia
- Q.6 Great clouds of oversized winged insects _____ from the pavement cracks to the crevices in the walls.
A) Swarmed up C) struck up
B) swathed D) through dispensed with
- Q.7 Reading the _____ memoir caused Amy to spend hours reflecting upon her life.
A) potential C) native
B) reproachful D) Resonant
- Q.8 Economics is a discipline concerned with a range of issues _____ around money and wealth.
A) resonant C) junction
B) mounting D) Revolving
- Q.9 A shabby, _____ cross stood in front of the church for decades before being torn down.
A) Ragged C) plopped
B) moulded D) mustered

- Q.10** Shooting her son a _____ glance, the mother made it clear that texting during lecture was not appropriate.
 A) Reproachful C) curious
 B) ludicrous D) pensive
- Q.11** The large family _____ goes on vacation but has decided to take a weekend trip after many years.
 A) reluctantly C) pensively
 B) Rarely D) casually
- Q.12** The woman believed that her husband would feel _____ leaving her, but he never turned to her.
 A) quirk C) nemesis
 B) Regret D) nuisance
- Q.13** Our mountain cottage is a _____ from the ills of the city.
 A) Refuge C) scenario
 B) mayhem D) labyrinth
- Q.14** Although he dreaded the repercussions, he found himself _____ succumbing to his suppressed passion.
 A) Reluctantly C) daintily
 B) haughtily D) disconsolately
- Q.15** Police disbanded the _____ and detained some juvenile delinquents, but to date no charges have been filed.
 A) rituals C) Riots
 B) habitats D) anxieties
- Q.16** The council _____ the summer intern because of her constant tardiness.
 A) Reprimanded C) regretted
 B) reinforced D) negated
- Q.17** She felt she could trust him and he _____ that feeling by being trustworthy.
 A) quenched C) persisted
 B) mustered D) Reinforced
- Q.18** He finished his routine hygiene _____, meticulously following health precautions.
 A) credentials C) Rituals
 B) qualms D) paraphernalia
- Q.19** The aim of this study is to assess the risks of the project, so that a formal _____ can be made.
 A) Quotation C) scenario
 B) excursion D) comprehension
- Q.20** His ludicrous pretext made everybody stare at the young man with a _____ look.
 A) Quizzical C) subsequent
 B) regretful D) menacing

- Q.21 Jack's voice started to _____ when he talked about his dead wife.
 A) Quiver C) mount
 B) distract D) bewilder
- Q.22 His habit of constantly wringing his hands is just an uncontrollable _____.
 A) precision C) riot
 B) Quirk D) quiver
- Q.23 _____ also means a braid of hair usually worn hanging at the back of the head.
 A) Path C) Plop
 B) Mounting D) Queue
- Q.24 It seems odd that someone would want two stoves, so you'd better _____ that order.
 A) strike up C) attach
 B) to persist D) Query
- Q.25 Even though intimidators continued to taunt her, she refused to let negative comments _____ her love for the sport.
 A) Quench C) swathe
 B) presume D) confirm
- Q.26 Huge _____ of the area were masked under a cloud of white smoke and a strong smell hung in the air.
 A) swathes C) heaps
 B) excursions D) beads
- Q.27 The prints are _____ traditions of Russian folk art and story.
 A) resonant C) with prone
 B) to persisted D) in disguised by
- Q.28 If any male relative came to the village after sunset, the women _____ him and sometimes beat him up.
 A) ragged C) coveted
 B) swathed D) fluttered
- Q.29 His comments always held a _____ tone, even when he tried to be appreciative.
 A) prerogative C) reproachful
 B) pensive D) ludicrous
- Q.30 Despite the involvement of 1000 people in the _____, the story didn't make the front page.
 A) boon C) exude
 B) dank D) Riot

7 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 7.3

Directions: In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the **CORRECT** one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.1

- A) Because of his boss's reproachful tone, the assistant knew he had made a big mistake.
- B) Because of his boss's reproachful tone, the assistant knew he had made big mistake.
- C) Because of his boss' reproachful tone, the assistant knew he had made the big mistake.
- D) Because of his boss' reproachful tone, the assistant knew he had made big mistakes.

Q.2

- A) He wore ragged trousers and a torn shirt, which looked as if it was a type of tent.
- B) He wore ragged trousers and a torn shirt, which looked as if it were a type of tent.
- C) He wore ragged trousers and a torn shirt, which looked as if it was type of a tent.
- D) He wore ragged trousers and a torn shirt, which looked as if it were type of a tent.

Q.3

- A) Among the phenomena of the seas of the Asia must be noticed the revolving storms.
- B) Among the phenomenons of the seas of Asia must be noticed the revolving storms.
- C) Among the phenomena of the seas of Asia must be noticed the revolving storms.
- D) Among phenomena of the seas of Asia must be noticed the revolving storms.

Q.4

- A) When the cattle move, their horns knock together, producing a resonant sound.
- B) When the cattles move, their horns knock together, producing a resonant sound.
- C) When the cattle moves, its horns knock together, producing a resonant sound.
- D) When the cattle move, their horns knock together, producing resonant sound.

Q.5

- A) The path in our surroundings led through the wood and swarmed up the hill.
- B) The path in our surrounding led through the wood and swarmed up the hill.
- C) The path in our surrounding led through the woods and swarmed up hill.
- D) The path in our surroundings led through the woods and swarmed up the hill.

Q.6

- A) Finance chieves are devoting more resources to examining a range of potential scenarios.
- B) Finance chiefs are devoting more resources to examining a range of potential scenarios.
- C) Finance chiefs are devoting more resources to examine a range of potential scenarios.
- D) Finance chiefs are devoting more resources to examine a range of potential scenario.

Q.7

- A) Religion was not the concern of the privileged but the concern of great swathes of the population.
- B) Religion was not the concern of privileged but the concern of great swathes of the population.
- C) The religion was not the concern of privileged but the concern of great swathes of the population.
- D) The religion was not the concern of the privileged but the concern of great swathes of the population.

Q.8

- A) Last June, Julia met the man she subsequently married with in her parents flat.
- B) Last June, Julia met the man she subsequently married to in her parent flat.
- C) Last June, Julia met the man she subsequently married in her parents's flat.
- D) Last June, Julia met the man she subsequently married in her parent's flat.

Q.9

- A) He often struck up a rapport with anyone who spoke English language.
- B) He often struck up rapport with anyone who spoke the English.
- C) He often strucks up a rapport with anyone who speaks English.
- D) He often struck up a rapport with anyone who spoke English.

Q.10

- A) He managed to turn the table on them in a rather surprising string of conspiracies.
- B) He managed to turn the tables on them in a rather surprising string of conspiracies.
- C) He managed to turn the table on them in rather surprising string of conspiracies.
- D) He managed to turn the tables on them in a rather surprising string of conspiracy.

Q.11

- A) After holding for selected period of time, the specimens are withdrawn from the bath and quenched in cold water.
- B) After holding for selected period of times, the specimens are withdrawn from the bath and quenched in cold water.
- C) After holding for selected periods of time, the specimens are withdrawn from the bath and quenched in cold water.
- D) After holding for selected periods of time, the specimens are withdrawn from the bath and quenched in a cold water.

Q.12

- A) The station now has the more staff to deal with queries and give out information.
- B) The station now has more staff to deal with queries and give out informations.
- C) The station now has more staff to deal with queries and give out information.
- D) The station now has more staff to deal with any query and give out an information.

Q.13

- A) The queue of countries in the waiting list to recognize People's Republic of China is growing longer.
- B) The queue of countries on the waiting list to recognize People's Republic of China is growing longer.
- C) The queue of countries in the waiting list to recognize the People Republic of China is growing longer.
- D) The queue of countries on the waiting list to recognize the People's Republic of China is growing longer.

Q.14

- A) It's a strange quirk of fate that Harry was not actually first to discover the object.
- B) It's strange quirk of fate that Harry was not actually first to discover the object.
- C) It's a strange quirk of the fate that Harry was not actually the first to discover object.
- D) It's a strange quirk of fate that Harry was not actually the first to discover the object.

Q.15

- A) He gave me a quizzical look when I attended Friday prayer without performing my ablution.
- B) He gave me a quizzical look when I attended Friday prayers without performing my ablutions.
- C) He gave me quizzical look when I attended Friday prayer without performing my ablution.
- D) He gave me quizzical looks when I attended Friday prayers without performing my ablutions.

SPOT THE ERROR:

In the first type of sentences, some segments of each sentence are underlined. Your task is to identify that underlined segment of the sentence, which contains the mistake that needs to be corrected.

- Q.16 Although it failed to quench her thirst for summer road trip, the mini-vacation at the lake was a distraction for the avid traveler.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.17 Those who have a query, want to seek an information or wish to register a complaint, may telephone our office.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.18 At the bus station, the queue to get onto the coach was so long I wondered if I would be able to find seat.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.19 As I look at this photo of hers as young woman, I can't help but ponder the strange quirks of genetics.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.20 At the microscopic level of nature, everything is vibrant - sap flowing, leaves and blades of grass quivering in the wind - but eye can hardly see them.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.21 With a quizzical expression on the face, Jack raised a hand to ask his teacher a question.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.22 One should obtain a quotation from all the insurers to be able to compare costs and benefits.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.23 More important than language are nonverbal communication patterns - mode of greetings, social customs and religious rituals.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.24 Extra padding protects palms from blisters, and fingers are reinforced with additional layer of faux suede.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.25 The advertising watchdog has reprimanded a company for sending an offensive text message, urging the consumers to upgrade their mobile phone.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.26 Faced with escalating riots, Italian police have unleashed water cannons, plastic bullets and 12-inch cudgels.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.27 French, who had signed a treaty with Holland in 1662, were reluctantly induced to intervene in the war as the enemies of England.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.28 A police station is a refuge for the weak and the helpless to help them seek a relief.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.29 Washington Times expresses its regret about having distorted the facts, and resolves to do better in the future.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.30 Another pleasure, which comes more rarely than others, is going to the theatre once in a while, though not at Christmas.
A) B) C) D)

8 UNIT

VOCABULARY (WORDS 176-208)

176.	STERNLY Adverb: in a serious and often disapproving way GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION	SYNONYMS Easy: seriously, severely, strictly, harshly, cruelly, hardheartedly Medium: authoritatively, assertively, fiercely, oppressively, mercilessly, pitilessly Difficult: grimly, gravely, solemnly, ascetically, brutally, stiffly, relentlessly, inhospitably, ruthlessly, tyrannically, somberly, austere ANTONYMS Easy: softly, gently, kindly, lovingly, mildly Medium: tenderly, leniently, courteously, graciously, charitably, sympathetically, compassionately, humanely Difficult: urbanely, benevolently, considerately, cordially, forbearingly, clemently EXAMPLES You had better deal sternly with problem employees instead of continuing to bear the pain. Prince Andrew looked sternly at her and an expression of anger suddenly came over his face. She looked at her mother sheepishly, while her mother was looking at her very sternly.
177.	SOLEMNLY Adverb: in a formal, serious and dignified manner GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION	SYNONYMS Easy: seriously, sincerely Medium: formally, humorlessly, officially, grandly, stately Difficult: earnestly, grimly, soberly, gravely, sternly, majestically, ascetically, ceremoniously, devoutly, somberly, sedately, austere, lugubriously ANTONYMS Easy: casually, lightly, laughingly, playfully, jokingly, amusingly Medium: comically, merrily, jocularly, jestingly, humorously, cheerfully, chirpily, superficially, indifferently Difficult: jauntily, giddily, farcically, gleefully, frivolously, flippantly, hilariously EXAMPLES I treated it all as a joke , but he solemnly assured me that he meant it. Hundreds of uniformed children solemnly undertook a pledge to contribute to cleanliness in their habitat. Tonight we solemnly decree the sublimest sacrifice ever made by a nation for the salvation of humanity.
178.	SUCCULENT Adjective: (of food) tender, juicy, and tasty GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION	SYNONYMS Easy: juicy, tasty, delicious, soft Medium: ripe, fleshy, mouthwatering, appetizing, tender, moist, pulpy Difficult: mellow, savory, lush, luscious, scrumptious, delectable, palatable, yummy ANTONYMS Easy: dry, waterless, unpleasant Medium: dehydrated, distasteful, flavorless, smelly, foul, unappetizing, stale Difficult: parched, rotten, rank, fetid, reeking, desiccated, arid, shriveled, withered, sapless, rancid, stinky, putrid, insipid EXAMPLES The vines weighed down with plump, succulent grapes. During the monsoon season, they get much of their water from ripe and succulent fruit. The beef, although dried , was remarkably succulent , seasoned with lime juice, garlic and green chilies.

179. SHUFFLED

Verb:

1. move paper or things into different positions
2. walk unsteadily, dragging your feet

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: mix up, combine, confuse, disturb, disorder, knot, disarrange, disorganize, dislocate, confuse

Medium: mingle, merge, blend, mesh, mass, jumble, mess up, fuse

Difficult: dishevel, tangle, wade, wallow, scramble, scuffle, muddle, disarray, disrupt, ruffle, amalgamate

2. stagger, limp, stumble, hobble, shamble, waver, fidget, sway, drag, draw, rub, scratch, falter, lumber, scuffle, tow, lug, haul, drudge, trudge, wobble

ANTONYMS

Easy: arrange, order, list, organize, classify, systemize, adjust, assemble, fix, sort, smooth, position, order, file

Medium: tidy, display, grade, exhibit, spread out, lay out, categorize

Difficult: catalogue, line up, straighten, codify, formulate, tabulate, orchestrate, index, compile, bracket, align, array,

2. run, race, dash, rush, stride, tread, wander, stroll, drift, roam, amble, jaunt, career, promenade, float, flow, glide, slide, skate, drift, poise, steady, sail, traverse, hop, jog, sprint, gallop, strut, loiter

EXAMPLES

She stood there, **shuffling** her feet, **waiting** for the bus to arrive.

He shuffled the cards and **dealt** five to each player.

I love **shuffling** **through** the **fallen** leaves.

He shuffled **into** the kitchen, **leaning on** his walking stick.

He **began shuffling** through his desk in search of the documents.

The driver of the packed bus **shuffled** the passengers **around** so that everyone could fit on a seat.

180. SAILED

Verb:

travel in a ship or boat using sails or an engine power

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: travel, journey, tour, boat, ship, flow, slip, float

Medium: drift, glide, slide, skate, voyage

navigate, brows, leave port, leave harbor

Difficult: breeze, coast, steer, row, ferry, soar, surf, skim, yacht, cruise

ANTONYMS

Easy: stay, stop, land, rest, settle, dive, sink, drown

Medium: suspend, hang, hover, disembark, alight, anchor, dock, go ashore

Difficult: plunge, immerse, submerge, halt, sojourn

2. limp, stagger, stumble, shamble, hobble, wallow, shuffle, falter, toil

EXAMPLES

Grayson's father had sailed on **the Titanic**, and no news **had yet come** through, as to his fate.

As the battleship **sailed by**, everyone on deck **waved**.

She sailed **around** the world **single-handed** in her yacht.

The ball **sailed into** the air, **suspended** for a moment, and then dropped on the pitch.

181. STUNT

Verb:

to prevent from growing or developing properly

Noun

a dangerous and difficult action that somebody does to entertain people

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: stop, block, slow, check, limit, halt, prevent, confine, hinder, terminate

Medium: restrict, obstruct, suppress, stifle, choke, cease, cripple, restrain, constrain, impair

Difficult: inhibit, smother, impede, hamper, retard, handicap, undermine, curb, curtail, intercept, dwarf, deter, enervate

Noun: trick, art, craft, imposture, knack, performance, act, deed, show, skill, expertise, dodge, tactic, exploit, acrobatic, feat, maneuver, contrivance

ANTONYMS

Easy: encourage, promote, support, develop, improve, care for, look after

Medium: forward, advance, further, cultivate, sustain, bring up

Difficult: boost, foster, enrich, nurture, rear, consolidate, fortify, reinforce, enhance, nourish, endorse, augment, sponsor, supplement, bolster

Noun: parody, mockery, caricature, mimicry, lampoon, irony, burlesque, satire, ridicule, inability, disability, incapacity, impotence, ineffectiveness

EXAMPLES

General Powers **says** to Kreton that it is a publicity stunt. Malnutrition affects a child's physical and mental growth. Tom Cruise has **performed** his own **stunts** for Mission Impossible 2, **defying** warnings from professionals. Liza is a frail girl born with a heart defect **which** stunted her growth and left her **in** poor health. **Many a child** in Pakistan **has** stunted growth.

182. SAUNTERED

Verb:

to walk in a slow, relaxed way

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: walk leisurely, pace, hike, wander, drift

Medium: stroll, amble, idle, jaunt, roam, glide, slide, stray

Difficult: promenade, rove, ramble, mosey, loiter, meander, dawdle, dally, gambol, frisk, frolic

ANTONYMS

Easy: walk briskly, run, race, speed, hurry, rush, dash,

Medium: quicken, hasten, stride, hurry, flash, accelerate

Difficult: career, jog, dart, scurry, scuttle, scamper, scoot, flurry, bustle, gallop, bolt, sprint

EXAMPLES

He lazily saunters **about** the French countryside, mostly **photographing** birds and flowers. We spent our holidays **sauntering** down sunny beaches, **eating** romantic candlelit lunches, and **singing** songs.

183. **SPLENDOR****Noun:**

grand and impressive beauty

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS****Easy:** brilliance, wonder, luxury, excellence, majesty, grace, dignity, finery, stylishness**Medium:** glory, grandeur, magnificence, impressiveness, marvelousness, elegance, pomp, superbness, awesomeness, gorgeousness**Difficult:** sumptuousness, stateliness, sublimeness, illustriousness, augustness**ANTONYMS****Easy:** dullness, simplicity, ordinariness, averageness, poorness, commonplaceness**Medium:** plainness, insignificance**Difficult:** mediocrity, drabness, dreariness, bleakness, obscurity, dowdiness, dinginess, grubbiness, murkiness, sloppiness**EXAMPLES**Mehrun had been married with **such** splendor.The splendor of the ancient monument awed us **into** silence.They bought a decaying 16th-century manor house and restored **it** to **its** original splendor.Their adventurous and inquisitive nature explains their fascination **with** the ancient beauty and splendor of Egypt.184. **SAGGED OFF****Verb:**

1. to stay away from school or work when you should be there

a) to back off from an opponent**b)** to bend, fall, or hang downwards**GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION****SYNONYMS****Easy:** absent oneself, run away, skip, drop, miss, leave, disappear, wander about**Medium:** hang about, flee, depart, escape, stray away, quit**Difficult:** bunk off, skive, play truant, loaf around, play hooky (a.b.) bow, quail, withdraw, sink, crouch, drop, slump, stoop, droop, flop, dangle, shirk, evade, shun, eschew, abscond, forego, boycott, make off**ANTONYMS****Easy:** present, appear, report, join, attend, visit, stay**Medium:** participate, observe, register, enroll, remain, follow, fulfil, enlist, submit, abide**Difficult:** exist, subsist (a.b.), face, encounter, tackle, challenge, resist, oppose, persist, undergo, pursue, adhere, stick, cling, uphold, confront, endure, withstand, stand one's ground**EXAMPLES**

Her mother admonished her because she had sagged off from school.

I was **so** restless and bored **at** work **that** I decided to just sag off after lunch without telling anyone.Fiza sagged off school and then **had rows with** her parents.His **trousers were** sagging off his legs.Then the skin of the back sagged off his body and **hung** down in ribbons.

When the demon became heavy with the age, his head sagged off like a ripe fig.

185. **SPECKLED WITH****Adjective:**

coved with small marks or spots

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: marked, dotted, spotted

Medium: stained, pointed, patched, stripped

Difficult: sprinkled, flaked, streaked, flecked, mottled, dappled, brindled, specked, freckled, splotched, sprayed, spattered, blotched, checkered

ANTONYMS

Easy: plain, clear, clean, commonplace

Medium: unspotted, bare, neat and tidy, undistinguished

Difficult: nondescript, stainless, unsoiled, unblemished, unsullied, untarnished, immaculate, spick-and-span

EXAMPLES

Her apron was speckled with oil.

Some crystals grow to a much bigger size giving granite a speckled appearance.

Each building was speckled primarily with lights of yellow, and a few reds and greens scattered about as well.

186. **STABLE****Adjective:**

1. firmly fixed; not likely to move

2. (of a patient/'s condition) healthy, sane or sensible

Noun:

a building where racehorses are kept and trained:

shed, barn, byer,

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: fixed, settled, even, immovable, safe, constant, secure, reliable, strong, solid, tough, steady, dependable

Medium: firm, fast, steadfast, lasting, established, durable, uniform

Difficult: still, stationary, inert, static, stagnant

2. normal, standard, sound, balanced, hale, stout, sturdy, stalwart, reasonable, sensible, sane, rational

ANTONYMS

Easy: changeable, flexible, wavering, variable, adjustable, shaky, trembling, weak, breakable, infirm, insecure, uncertain, indefinite, dangerous, risky

Medium: rocky, alterable, adaptable

Difficult: rickety, wobbly, mutable, transient

2. disabled, unwell, unhealthy, unfit, ailing, impaired, mad, wild, disordered, crazy, mental, eccentric, lunatic, neurotic,

EXAMPLES

The observation tower is stable enough to withstand the strongest winds without collapsing.

Ours is a troubled nation, badly in need of a stable government.

If the foundations of the house aren't stable, collapse is possible.

House prices have been reasonably stable these past few years.

She made some strange decisions when she wasn't mentally stable.

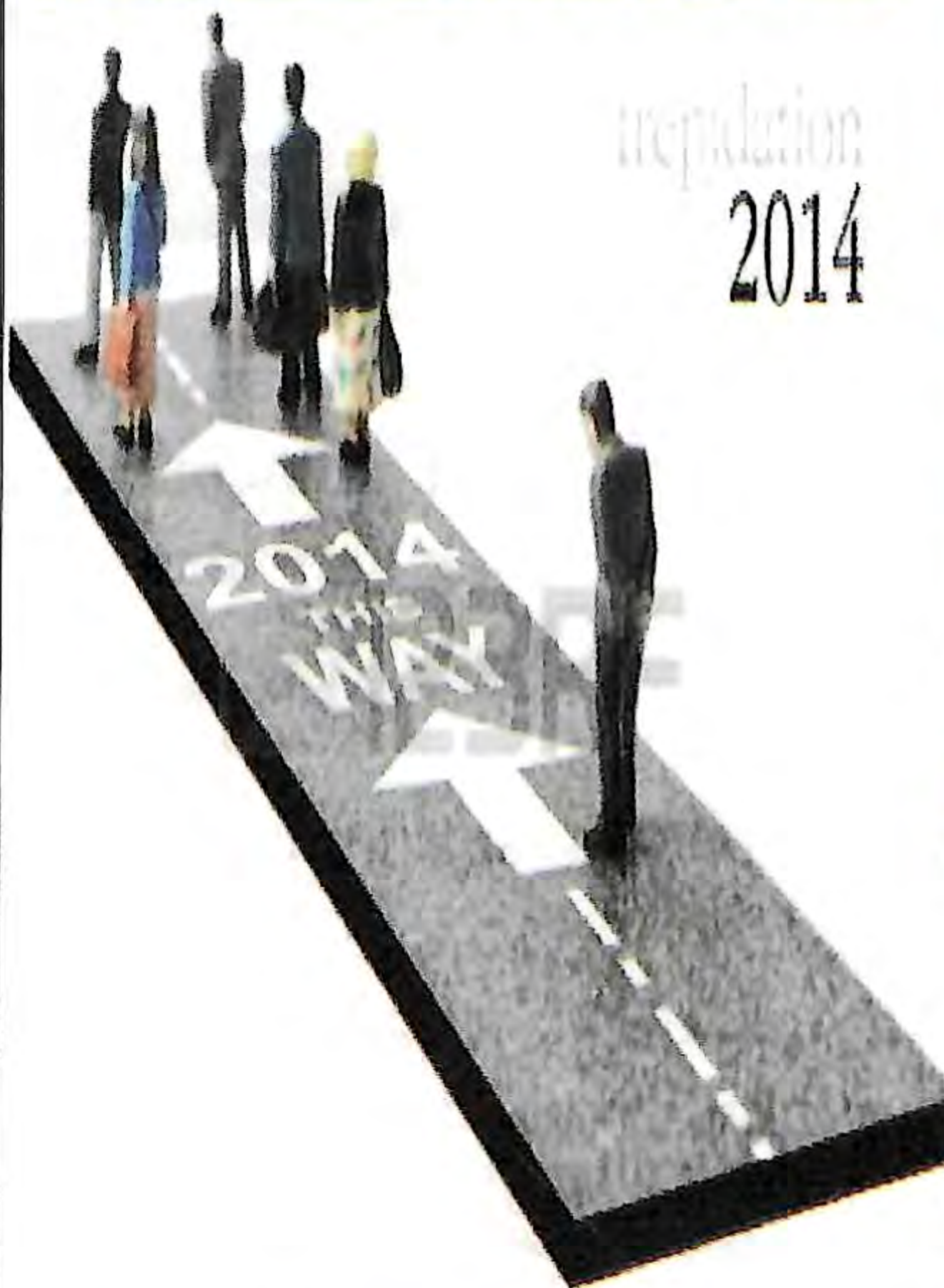
The horse was led from its stable.

187. TENTATIVELY

Adverb

not definite or certain, or in a way that lacks confidence

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: uncertainly, undecidedly, roughly, generally

Medium: reluctantly, hesitantly, leisurely, conditionally, arguably, waveringly, pendulously

Difficult: vaguely, cautiously, gingerly, irresolutely, timidly, shyly, temporarily, probationary, provisionally, falteringly, sheepishly, diffidently

ANTONYMS

Easy: surely, certainly, confidently, positively, definitely, unquestionably, doubtlessly

Medium: firmly, absolutely, undeniably, indeed, of course, hastily, hurriedly

Difficult: rashly, cursorily, indisputably, recklessly, impulsively, indubitably, categorically, conclusively, incontrovertibly, incontestably, irrefutably, precipitately, impetuously

EXAMPLES

Sessions are tentatively scheduled for 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.

He tentatively agreed to the deal.

"I suppose it's no use asking you where you are going," said Della, tentatively.

The dates of 30 and 31 May 2021 have been tentatively reserved.

It could be tentatively concluded that the effects of high prices have not had too big an impact on high-income earners.

188. TACKLE

Verb:

make determined efforts to deal with a problem

Noun:

the equipment required for a task or sport

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: deal with, handle, solve, address, face, focus on, concentrate on

Medium: approach, undertake, resolve, cope with, sort out, settle down, attend to

Difficult: confront, combat, pursue, grapple

Noun: tools, kit, harness instruments, machinery, attachments, fittings, apparatus, equipment, paraphernalia, device, gear, implement, pulley, crane, accessories, appliances

ANTONYMS

Easy: avoid, miss, omit, bypass, dodge, forget, neglect, ignore, stay away

Medium: overlook, give up, surrender, abandon, pass, over, slack, disregard, escape, decline, withdraw, abstain, refrain

Difficult: flee, yield, desist, give way, give in, eschew, shun, shirk evade, elude, submit, succumb

Noun: lack, want, shortage, scarcity, disability, helplessness, insufficiency, inadequacy, incapacity, deficiency, rarity, scantiness, dearth, paucity, handicap

EXAMPLES

Your fishing tackle's in the closet safe and sound.

Police have launched an initiative to tackle rising crime.

Once I clean the kitchen, I think I'll tackle the bathroom.

The manifesto includes tough measures to tackle both road congestion and environmental pollution.

Also carried were a small tent plus some fishing tackle, and a bottle of chemicals to ward off mosquitoes.

They used ropes and tackle to pull pieces of the aircraft apart to conduct a search.

189.

TUMULTUOUS**Adjective:**

very loud, confused, or disorderly

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS****Easy:** loud, noisy, roaring, wild, intense, harsh, severe, fitful, violent, stormy, confused, disorderly, excited, restless**Medium:** explosive, thunderous, agitated, unruly, brutal, fierce, furious, disruptive, unrestrained, deafening, earsplitting/piercing/shattering**Difficult:** riotous, chaotic, hysterical, raging, convulsive, frenzied, frantic, ferocious, uproarious, clamorous, turbulent, calamitous, tempestuous, boisterous, volatile, rowdy, disruptive, in turmoil**ANTONYMS****Easy:** calm, peaceful, cool, gentle, tender, mild, restful, slight, orderly, quiet, soft**Medium:** lenient, restrained, bridled, moderate, gracious, meek, submissive, tame, temperate, docile**Difficult:** placid, serene, pacific, tranquil, benign, benevolent, placable, obliging, compliant, subservient, unperturbed, still, balmy, clement, phlegmatic, apathetic, stoical, taciturn, stolid, stoic, imperturbable, nonchalant**EXAMPLES**

There were roars of laughter and tumultuous cheers in the party. He tore his hair, and beat his breast, with tumultuous agony. Never was such a scene of riotous noise and tumultuous mirth. The victorious team **on arrival** in Karachi was greeted with tumultuous applause **on** their brilliant game. Intensely narcissistic people often live tumultuous lives, as **few** people can tolerate them **for long**. I **do recall** that last **Christmas** was **colder** and **far less** settled than this year, a **more** tumultuous season of **ups and downs**.



190.

TOMFOOLERY**Noun**

wildly foolish or silly behavior



GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS****Easy:** foolishness, stupidity, playfulness, nonsense, mischief, tricks**Medium:** silliness, jesting, absurdity, merrymaking, monkeying, clowning, immaturity**Difficult:** gaiety, idiocy, giddiness, ridiculousness, ludicrousness, pranks, horseplay, buffoonery, trifling, revelry, boisterousness**ANTONYMS****Easy:** seriousness, dignity, majesty**Medium:** grandeur, nobility**Difficult:** solemnity, sternness, severity, gravity, sobriety, earnestness, grimness, asceticism, sublimity, stateliness, loftiness, demureness, devoutness, sedateness, austerity, decorum, courtliness**EXAMPLES**

There was **a lot** of tomfoolery in the class when the teacher **stepped out**. He could spot hypocrisy, pomposity, smugness, snobbery, tomfoolery and turpitude **from miles away**. In a fit of tomfoolery, she **dressed up** in a guest's expensive clothing and **fooled** everybody.

<p>191. TANGLE Verb/Noun: twist together into a confused mass, or make (something) complicated</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: twist, catch up, mix-up, confuse, knot, net, coil Medium: mat, interweave, interlock, intermingle, interlace, engage, entail, involve, complicate, jumble, muddle Difficult: enmesh, perplex, implicate, intricate, ensnare, entrap, intertwine, welter, scrabble, scramble</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: free, release, undo, untwist, separate, loosen, detach Medium: untie, unknot, unhook, disjoin, disengage, unwind, unfasten, relieve, liberate, resolve, disentangle, unbind, sort out, figure out Difficult: sever, extract, extricate, explicate, unravel, decipher, decode, redeem, disencumber, emancipate, unclasp, unleash</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>He was at last tangled in the web of lies that he had told to everyone. The nets the poor girl is tangled in are firmly meshed themselves in a whole mess of bushes and timber. I tangled the cables and don't know which is which. My hair tangles easily. Her hair was in a tangle.</p>
<p>192. TROUGH Noun: a container for animals to eat or drink from, or a hollow in the earth's surface; Figurative: a point of low activity or achievement</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: feeder, feed box, container, tank, bin, box, cut, hole, pipe, tube, cylinder, drain, gutter, hole, pool Medium: stall, pit, depth, base, sink, basin, furrow, channel, hollow, cavity, bottom, bowl, tub, foundation, well, depression, canal, fodder, rack, hose Difficult: drill, spout, niche, groove, cistern, excavation, duct, conduit, culvert, trench, ditch, dent, crater, crib, penstock, manger, nadir, abyss, recess</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: top, peak, hill, rock, mount, height, crown, climax Medium: pile, heap, stack, prime, zenith, bluff, summit, boom, mound Difficult: bulge, boulder, culmination, ridge, crest, apex, vertex, pinnacle, crescendo, meridian, paramount, heyday</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>All farmers in the area are asked to check drinking troughs for leakages as many householders in the scheme have little or no water. He gathered the reins and led the animal to the water trough. I slid and fell into the trough by the side of the road, scraping my leg. The troughs on the roof of the house were clogged with leaves. The trough has been filled with hay, so the horses can walk up and eat whenever they want.</p>

193.	<p>TANGLED Adjective: twisted together; having many aspects; complicated; not easy to understand GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: complex, twisted, complicated, mixed-up, confused, challenging, difficult, tough Medium: coiled, matted, demanding, taxing, arduous, jumbled, messy, muddled, ambiguous Difficult: disheveled, enmeshed, knotty, involved, elaborate, chaotic, labyrinthine, multifaceted, multifarious, varied, exacting, intricate, devious, maze-like, scrambled, entwined, snarled, heterogeneous, impenetrable, incomprehensible, inexplicable, unfathomable, unintelligible</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: simple, easy, clear, plain, orderly, straightforward, effortless, manageable, child's play, understandable Medium: obvious, shallow, one-dimensional, skin-deep, relieved, liberated, superficial Difficult: resolved, severed, comprehensible, sorted out, figured out, accessible, intelligible, lucid, coherent, vivid, facile, extracted, extricated, explicated, unraveled, deciphered, decoded, redeemed, disencumbered, emancipated, unclashed, unleashed</p> <p>EXAMPLES It helps to have a lawyer to sort out the tangled contracts that home buyers typically have to contend with. The world seems knitting itself in a tangled thread of the words of war. The range of characters results in a number of subplots that interweave to create a tangled story. To me, the result seems clear, even though the facts are complicated and the legal history is tangled. The last I saw of the trenches was the tangled line of furrows. Your bedclothes are all tangled up.</p>
194.	<p>URGE Noun/Verb: Verb: advise or try to persuade somebody to do something, or recommend something strongly Noun: a strong desire or impulse GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: advise, encourage, stimulate, suggest, persuade, compel Medium: recommend, advocate, press, provoke, stir, admonish, instigate, incite, counsel Difficult: drive, exhort, propel, coax, impel, prompt, nudge, egg on, spur, coerce, enjoin, adjure Noun: desire, wish, need, will, hunger, appetite, thirst, passion, aspiration, eagerness, ambition, fascination, impulse, longing, craving, fancy, yearning, lust, hankering, craze, obsession</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: discourage, stop, brake, check, oppose, disapprove, hold back, turn aside Medium: divert, frustrate, prevent, dissuade, disincline, daunt, dishearten, dispirit, demoralize, put off Difficult: forbid, confine, restrict, constrict, inhibit, restrain, hinder, hamper, impede, encumber, obstruct, paralyze, constrain, curb, deter, retard Noun: disliking, distaste, hatred, allergy, indifference, unconcern, disgust, loathing, nausea, abhorrence, disinclination, repulsion, revulsion, aversion, apathy, repugnance</p> <p>EXAMPLES The public service announcement urges pet owners to sterilize or neuter their pets. I wasn't convinced, and something kept urging me towards a small box that was on top of a pile of boxes against the wall. My horoscope urges caution when making large purchases, which is timely, as I'll be ordering a laptop this weekend. If I visit shops or vendors that do not offer fixed prices, I always feel a strong urge to bargain. The more disturbing the situation, the stronger the urge to take refuge in familiar procedures.</p>

<p>195. UNBURDENED Adjective: to tell someone your problems, secrets, etc.; relieve of load or burden GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: unloaded, ease, discharge, free, release, disclose, reveal, lighten, relieve, confess, open one's heart, unbosom Medium: rid, disentangle Difficult: alleviate, redeem, liberate, divulge, confide, divest, ameliorate, purge, vent, emancipate</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: charge, cram, fill, heap, jam, stuff, load, pack, hide, conceal, tie, chain Medium: hinder, hamper, bind, yoke, tax Difficult: laden, encumber, impede, obstruct, paralyze, fetter, shackle, handicap, retard, restrict, restrain, constrain</p> <p>EXAMPLES The crew frantically unburdened the ship in an attempt to save it. He'll unburden himself to anyone who'll listen to him. She persuaded him to unburden himself of the guilt which afflicted him by handing over his wealth to her.</p>
<p>196. UNPROVOKED Adjective: happening without any justification; unjust or unfair GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: unfair, unjust, unjustified, foul, wrong, undue needless, senseless, baseless, groundless, unnecessary, without reason Medium: biased, malicious, prejudiced, below the belt Difficult: deliberate, uncalled for, wanton, discriminatory, unwarranted, inequitable, gratuitous</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: motivated, just, fair, blameless Medium: provoked, annoyed, irritated, justifiable, law-abiding, sensible, admirable, appreciable, praiseworthy, ethical, creditable, laudable, evenhanded, meritorious Difficult: faultless, flawless, irreproachable, irreprehensible, unimpeachable, inculpable, commendable, aggravated</p> <p>EXAMPLES Witnesses said the attack was unprovoked on the innocent victims. Once again we have seen a totally unprovoked and malicious attack carried out on impulse. We insist that those responsible for conspiring to wage unprovoked wars and carry out illegal coups be tried for war crimes.</p>
<p>197. VENTURE Verb/Noun: to risk going somewhere or doing something that might be dangerous GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: travel, journey, proceed, advance, adventure, dare, challenge, risk, endanger, set out, set off Medium: dare, undertake, confront Difficult: hazard, embark upon, endeavor, enterprise, rove, gamble, imperil, jeopardize</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: idle, rest, chill, relax, hesitate, fear, withdraw, take it easy Medium: laze, stagnate, shrink, dread, stagger, stumble, waver, retreat, flee Difficult: slack, quail, demur, apprehend, lounge, vegetate, loaf, languish, recline, slug, repose, recoil, falter, panic, abscond</p> <p>EXAMPLES I ventured out to the grocery store at midnight when it was nearly deserted. The investor puts his money into a venture that is likely to triple his investment. Don't venture more money than you can afford to lose. In this region women seldom venture out of purdah.</p>


<p>198.</p>	<p>VULNERABLE</p> <p>Adjective: open to attack or damage; weak, unsafe</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: unsafe, helpless, unprotected, at risk, weak, endangered, at the mercy of Medium: undefended, unguarded, disarmed, threatened, exposed to, sensitive to Difficult: frail, feeble, fragile, precarious, liable to, subject to, prone to, prey to, susceptible, in peril, in jeopardy</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: protected, safeguarded, secured, unbeatable, sheltered, covered Medium: shielded, resistant, indestructible, unconquerable, immune, stout, sturdy, stalwart, screened Difficult: fortified, armored, reinforced, warded, conserved, impregnable, indomitable, insurmountable, unassailable, invincible, impervious</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>Small fish are vulnerable to predators. Young children are particularly vulnerable to the health impact of passive smoking. The price is also vulnerable to any deterioration in the security situation in the Middle East. I'm vulnerable to sunburn whenever I go out in the sun.</p>
<p>199.</p>	<p>WHIPPED</p> <p>Verb: 1. beat with a whip or similar instrument 2. take out something or move suddenly; pull, snatch, pluck,</p> <p>GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS</p> <p>Easy: beat, hit, strap, belt, leather, slap, strike, punish Medium: cane, thrash, punch, crack Difficult: scourge, lash, flog, spank, birch, club, whisk cudgel, flagellate, take to task 2. run, race, fly, speed, rush, shoot, dive, plunge, dash, career, sprint, dart, gallop</p> <p>ANTONYMS</p> <p>Easy: praise, admire, worship, appreciate, pay tribute to Medium: applaud, flatter, approve of, cheer Difficult: hail, compliment, esteem, glorify, idolize, commend, laud, adore, lionize, pamper, pay homage 2. stop, hold, bridle, check, restrain, inhibit, hamper, hinder, impede, halt, rein in</p> <p>EXAMPLES</p> <p>He looked such a dandy that tonga-wallas whipped up their horses and raced towards him. As we came around a curve, a speedboat came whipping around the corner, soaking us to the bone. She whipped a handkerchief out of her pocket and wiped his face.</p>

200.

WEIGHING UP

Phrasal verb:
make judgment; form an opinion; assess the weight or importance

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: judge, measure, analyze, survey, test, calculate, evaluate, examine

Medium: ponder, probe, consider, appreciate, contemplate, deliberate, determine, estimate, assess, figure out, gauge, scrutinize

Difficult: reckon, appraise, audit, determine, ascertain, assay, pore over

ANTONYMS

Easy: ignore, skip, forget, misjudge, bypass, undervalue, miss, underrate, neglect

Medium: overlook, dismiss, disregard, omit

Difficult: exaggerate, abandon, underestimate, pass over, forego, brush aside, shrug off, waive, obviate, connive at, misconstrue, pay no heed, put aside

EXAMPLES

For businessmen, the question is all about weighing up the benefits **before entering into** new deals.

Before **buying weigh up the advantages and disadvantages of each type** of these gadgets.


There are pros and cons that **need to be reckoned**, so I'd need a day or two to weigh them up and **make a decision**.

201.

WRITHING

Verb:
to twist (the body or a bodily part) in pain

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: twist, toss, roll, bend, jerk, shake, tremble, curve

Medium: jolt, weave, coil, wind, wrench, agitate, shiver, shudder, thrash, crumple, crouch

Difficult: convulse, twirl, fidget, agonize, quake, quiver, warp, wallow, distort, contort, twine, wriggle, squirm, twitch, wreathe, fret

ANTONYMS

Easy: relax, rest, calm, ease, comfort, cure, lessen, quieten

Medium: relieve, disentangle, straighten, uncurl, uncoil, facilitate, chill, treat, heal

Difficult: remedy, alleviate, respite, pacify, placate, attenuate, repose, abate, soothe, palliate, mitigate, mollify, assuage, allay, ameliorate, moderate, rectify

EXAMPLES





She was writhing **around on** the floor in pain.

He **tends to** writhe his fingers together when he's upset.

The pain was **so** unbearable **that** he was writhing in agony.

The old city, viewed from the air, **looks like a series of** writhing, intertwined **snakes**.

202.	WAF Verb to move or cause to move gently through the air Noun: a slight or gentle movement of air GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION	SYNONYMS Easy: float, flow, blow, move, swim, bear, carry Medium: glide, slide, drift, convey, hang, hover, poise, transport, transmit, soar Difficult: sail, whirl, whiff, flutter Noun: air, blow, wind, breath, breeze, current, rush, puff, gust, gale, draught
		ANTONYMS Easy: settle, stay, sink, remain, stick, lie, linger, abide, dwell, fall, drop, slip Medium: stagger, stumble, hobble, limp, drag, trip, tumble, wade, collapse, crumple, Difficult: shamle, sway, trudge, wobble, Noun: suffocation, choking, smothering, strangling, stifling, throttling EXAMPLES Delicious smells wafted up from the kitchen. The scent of the flowers was wafted along by the breeze. Some of our strongest memories are triggered by the sudden waft of a particular scent. Caroline caught the heady waft of the other woman's perfume. As I concentrate harder, a waft of wind ruffles my hair and I sense divine inspiration.
203.	YEAR Noun: a strong and emotional desire GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION	SYNONYMS Easy: desire, wish, dream, need, hunger, thirst, greed, passion Medium: eagerness, ache, ambition, craze, keenness, fancy, fascination Difficult: craving, urge, longing, quest, aspiration, wistfulness, hankering, yen, hankering, lust, obsession, drive, impulsion, nostalgia ANTONYMS Easy: disliking, distaste, hatred, disfavor, unconcern, allergy Medium: disgust, disinterest, disinclination, indifference, disregard, loathing Difficult: abhorrence, loathing, nausea, inertia, apathy, aversion, torpor, nonchalance, abomination, repugnance, ennui, repulsion, revulsion, disillusionment, listlessness
		EXAMPLES The feminine side in all of us sometimes represents fulfillment of spiritual yearnings. The country is yearning for clean and honest leadership. He glanced across the river as though he were yearning to accept the invitation. She had no one to turn to ; the pain of her yearning and the misery of her shame were choking her.

<p>204. YELP Verb: give a sudden short cry of pain Noun: a sudden short cry of pain GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p> 	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: cry, shout, bark Medium: scream, roar, thunder, howl Difficult: wail, snarl, shriek, yell, holler, shrill, whine, moan, groan, yap, squeal, squeak, screech, groan, grunt</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: laugh, smile, enjoy Medium: whisper, sigh, hush, quiet, relish, delight Difficult: celebrate, luxuriate, savor, giggle, chuckle, murmur, mutter, rejoice, chirp, cackle, grin, revel, titter, twitter, tweet</p> <p>EXAMPLES I accidentally stepped on the dog's foot and it yelped. She uttered a yelp as she bumped into a table. He yelped with surprise when everything fell off the closet shelf and onto his head.</p>
<p>205. YIELD Verb: 1. give up resisting; surrender 2. produce a natural, agricultural, or industrial product Noun: crop, harvest, income, output, profit, return, revenue, turnout, vintage GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION</p>   	<p>SYNONYMS Easy: surrender, withdraw, compromise Medium: quit, bow down, consent to, agree to Difficult: submit, abandon, give in, give up, accede to, relinquish, succumb, comply with, conform to, buckle under 2. produce, earn, generate, supply, provide, return, contribute, pay, bear, fetch, bestow, confer, bring in, gather in,</p> <p>ANTONYMS Easy: resist, fight, battle, attack, face, object, oppose, protest Medium: battle, contend, counter, confront, endure Difficult: withstand, obstruct, challenge, combat, assail, assault, breast, beard, thwart, dissent, defy 2. keep, preserve, hinder, impede, obstruct, inhibit, retain, detain, curb, withhold, curtail, conserve, hold back, keep back</p> <p>EXAMPLES Cordova yielded in magnificence only to Baghdad and Constantinople Allah Almighty wishes us to yield ourselves fully to Him in heart and life. Since that land is not totally barren or completely sterile, it will yield some product. There are more direct and quicker methods that yield similar results. Scientists warn that such changes could affect agricultural yields, and water resource productivity.</p>

206. ZEALOUS

Adjective:

showing great energy and enthusiasm

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION

DON'T KNOW WHAT ZEALOUS MEANS



BUT STILL ZEALOUS

SYNONYMS

Easy: enthusiastic, charged, spirited, dedicated

Medium: passionate, ambitious, committed, determined, keen, eager

Difficult: devout, fervent, resolute, earnest, obsessed, frenzied, fiery, animated, avid, vehement, fervid, fanatical, ardent, vibrant, dynamic, vivacious, exuberant, effervescent

ANTONYMS

Easy: dispirited, disheartened, uninterested, unconcerned, halfhearted, lazy

Medium: indifferent, impassive, listless, chill, lethargic, deflated, demoralized

Difficult: disconsolate, dismayed, dejected, despaired, stolid, bland, irresolute, indolent, slack, apathetic, stoic, phlegmatic, slothful, sluggish, nonchalant, languid

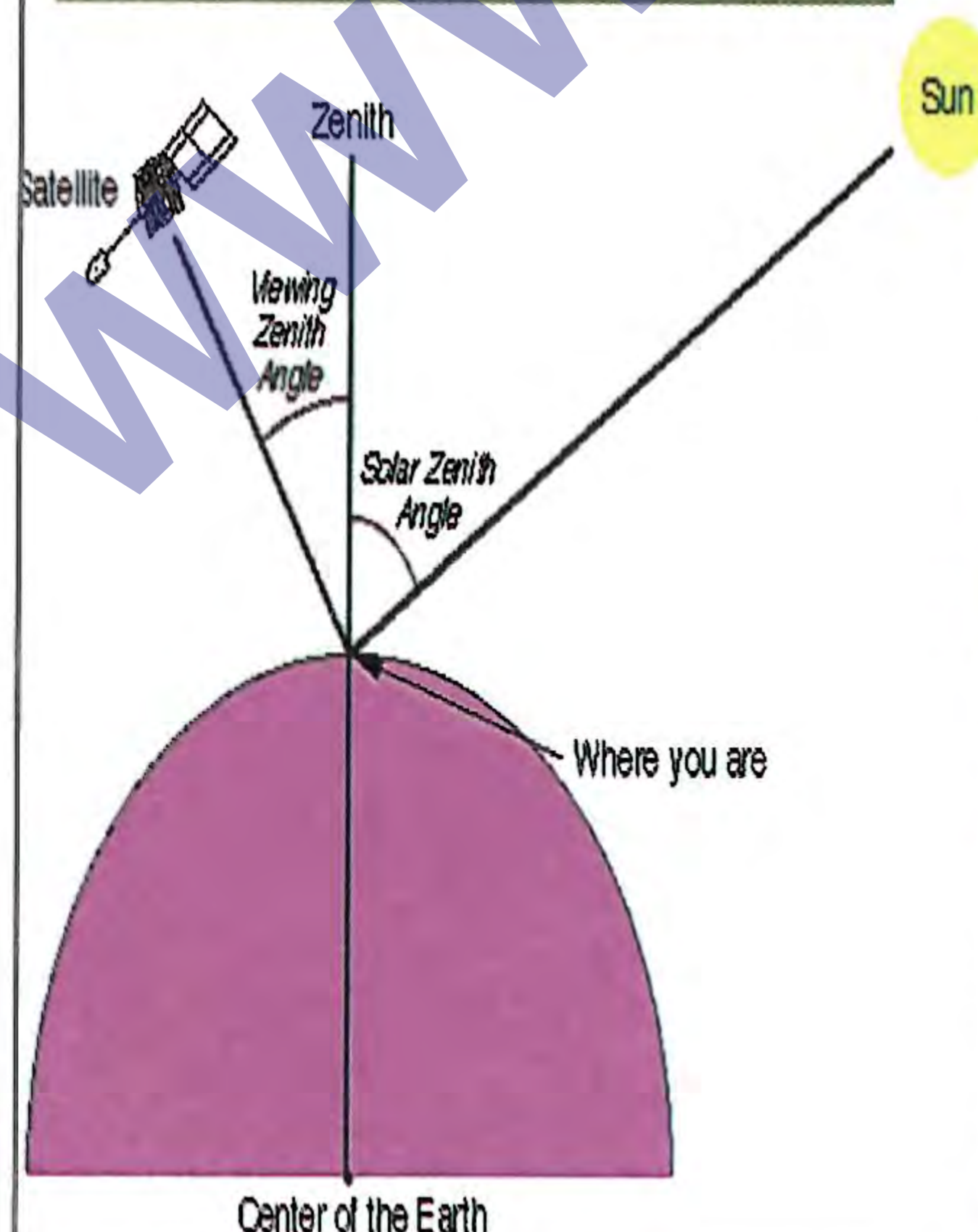
EXAMPLES

The detective was zealous in her pursuit of the kidnappers. The council was extremely zealous in the application of the regulations. The schoolboys who wandered in to play cricket were chased away by a zealous guard who confiscated their ball. He prayed for us to be zealous in prayer and devout in faith. In order to draw attention to littering in the park, the zealous activist chained himself to a large trashcan for a week.

207. ZENITH

Noun:

the time when something is most powerful or successful; the highest point

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION**SYNONYMS**

Easy: highest point, top, peak, crown

Medium: climax, capstone, culmination, summit

Difficult: pinnacle, finale, acme, apex, crescendo, crest, vertex, meridian

Figurative: prime, bloom, blossom, supreme, paramount, heyday

ANTONYMS

Easy: lowest point, bottom, foot, depth

Medium: dugout, groove, depression, furrow, base, pit, gulf

Difficult: trough, trench, abyss, nadir, ditch, chasm

EXAMPLES

She was at the zenith of her career as a dancer when she quit the showbiz world. Is showbiz's obsession with youth the only reason why getting old frightens her, especially when one is at one's zenith? Once the sun reached its zenith, it was too hot to even move, let alone travel.

208. **ZEST**
Noun:
great enthusiasm, energy, or excitement

GRAPHICAL EXPLANATION



SYNONYMS

Easy: passion, energy, enthusiasm, spirit, liveliness, excitement
Medium: get-up-and-go, eagerness, keenness, devotion, dedication
Difficult: vigor, stimulation, thrill, fervor, zeal, animation, exuberance, gusto, avidity, vivacity, ardor, verve

ANTONYMS

Easy: dullness, laziness, idleness, flatness, lifelessness, boredom
Medium: indolence, passivity, indifference, listlessness, weariness
Difficult: blandness, stolidity, sluggishness, tedium, lethargy, disillusionment, sloth, inertness, torpor, apathy, languor, dreariness, phlegm, ennui

EXAMPLES

He **approached** every task **with a** boundless zest.
She's over 80, but she **still has** an amazing **zest for** life.
We **neither** believe **in** the exploitation of humanity **nor in** the suppression of the natural aspirations **which** color and give zest to life.
I shall grow old but never **lose** life's zest.

8 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 8.1

Direction: In each of the following questions, four alternative meanings of a word are given. You have to select the **NEAREST CORRECT MEANING** of the given word and fill the appropriate circle in the MCQ Response sheet.

- Q.1 STERNLY**
A) Forbearingly
B) Ascetically
C) Urbanely
D) Clemently
- Q.2 SOLEMNLY**
A) Gravely
B) Farcically
C) Hilariously
D) Hysterically
- Q.3 SUCCULENT**
A) Stinky
B) Palatable
C) Licentious
D) Lustful
- Q.4 SHUFFLED**
A) Roamed
B) Loitered
C) Strolled
D) Hobbled
- Q.5 SAILED**
A) Plopped
B) Plunged
C) Anchored
D) Glided
- Q.6 STUNT**
A) Incapacity
B) Supplement
C) Feat
D) Buttress
- Q.7 SAUNTERED**
A) Moseyed
B) Galloped
C) Careered
D) Sprinted
- Q.8 SPLENDOR**
A) Majesty
B) Dinginess
C) Obscurity
D) Dowdiness
- Q.9 SAGGED OFF**
A) Attended
B) Adhered
C) Bunked
D) Persisted
- Q.10 SPECKLED WITH**
A) Commonplace
B) Spick-and-Span
C) Immaculate
D) Dappled
- Q.11 STABLE**
A) Mutable
B) Firm
C) Rocky
D) Transient
- Q.12 TENTATIVELY**
A) Wantonly
B) Sheepishly
C) Categorically
D) Intrepidly
- Q.13 TACKLE**
A) Handicap
B) Dearth
C) Paraphernalia
D) Scantiness
- Q.14 TUMULTUOUS**
A) Docile
B) Temperate
C) Tame
D) Unbridled

- Q.15 TOMFOOLERY**
 A) Horseplay
 B) Earnestness
 C) Child's play
 D) Sublimity
- Q.16 TANGLE**
 A) Mesh
 B) Decipher
 C) Severance
 D) Redeem
- Q.17 TROUGH**
 A) Stack
 B) Manger
 C) Bulge
 D) Boulder
- Q.18 TANGLED**
 A) Extricated
 B) Resolved
 C) Scrambled
 D) Severed
- Q.19 URGE**
 A) Repugnance
 B) Aversion
 C) Impulse
 D) Apathy
- Q.20 UNBURDENED**
 A) Divested
 B) Bound
 C) Fettered
 D) Yoked
- Q.21 UNPROVOKED**
 A) Malicious
 B) Irreprehensible
 C) Irreproachable
 D) Aggravated
- Q.22 VENTURE**
 A) Endeavor
 B) Panic
 C) Falter
 D) Abscond
- Q.23 VULNERABLE**
 A) Reinforced
 B) Susceptible
 C) Armored
 D) Warded
- Q.24 WHIPPED**
 A) Halted
 B) Flogged
 C) Hailed
 D) Complimented
- Q.25 WEIGHING UP**
 A) Brushing aside
 B) Shrugging off
 C) Foregoing
 D) Appraising
- Q.26 WRITHING**
 A) Wriggling
 B) Mollifying
 C) Assuaging
 D) Allaying
- Q.27 WAFT**
 A) Strangling
 B) Gust
 C) Stifling
 D) Drought
- Q.28 YEARNING**
 A) Disillusionment
 B) Longing
 C) Distraction
 D) Sedation
- Q.29 YELP**
 A) Squeal
 B) Grin
 C) Titter
 D) Revel
- Q.30 YIELD**
 A) Revenue
 B) Forfeiture
 C) Bereavement
 D) Intrepidity

8 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 8.2

SENTENCE COMPLETION

- Q.1 Despite being over eighty, my grandmother has a great _____ for life that allows her to live like a carefree teenager.
A) regret C) zest
B) qualm D) prerogative
- Q.2 At the _____, the two planets will fully align because of the strong magnetic pull between them.
A) quirk C) zenith
B) refuge D) zest
- Q.3 The _____ volunteers did not leave the park until every one of the homeless people had been fed.
A) zealous C) occasional
B) casual D) curious
- Q.4 Since I do not know a great deal about the subject, I will _____ this question to my well-informed colleague.
A) yield C) venture
B) urge D) appraise
- Q.5 Zara uttered a _____ as she bumped her elbow against the side of the desk.
A) havoc C) waft
B) query D) Yelp
- Q.6 With a _____ look on his face, the homeless man begged those passing by for change or food
A) writhing C) tomfoolery
B) hideous D) yearning
- Q.7 We evacuated our home when the fumes from the forest fire started to _____ into our neighborhood.
A) waft C) saunter
B) swathe D) beckon
- Q.8 Its nerve centers were destroyed, and he flicked the _____ insect into the path of the spider.
A) unburdened C) yearning
B) writhing D) zealous
- Q.9 For businessmen, the question is all about _____ the benefits before entering into new deals.
A) weighing up C) sagging off
B) swarming up D) speckling with

- Q.10 She _____ a handkerchief out of her pocket and wiped his face.
 A) whipped C) ragged
 B) tackled D) tangled
- Q.11 The raccoon did not stay in the open for long because it knew it was _____ to an owl attack.
 A) reluctant C) tentative
 B) vulnerable D) prerogative
- Q.12 The investor would not put his money into any _____ that would not triple his investment.
 A) urge C) venture
 B) shuffle D) yield
- Q.13 Those who wage _____ wars and carry out illegal coups be tried for war crimes.
 A) Unprovoked C) reproachful
 B) prompt D) coveted
- Q.14 Since Ellen constantly _____ her friends to join her soccer team, her pleadings grew irritating to them.
 A) urged C) sauntered
 B) swathed D) reinforced
- Q.15 Those who fled at once, _____ by possessions, had a chance of survival.
 A) unprovoked C) unburdened
 B) mustered D) negated
- Q.16 The jeweler tried to untwist the _____ necklaces, but couldn't figure out how to get them unraveled.
 A) tangled C) sauntered
 B) speckled D) sagged
- Q.17 Their wages are subject to seasonal peaks and _____ in the demand for goods and services.
 A) yields C) tangles
 B) troughs D) stunts
- Q.18 The more I strive to unravel the issues, the more they _____.
 A) venture C) tangle
 B) unprovoked D) unburden
- Q.19 My mother frowns on all types of _____, from the making of funny faces to the calling of silly names
 A) yearning C) tomfoolery
 B) splendor D) solemnity
- Q.20 Although the famous actor hoped to make his to his plane unnoticed, he was met by fans at the airport entrance.
 A) tumultuous C) sauntered
 B) unprovoked D) pensive

- Q.21 Because of the heavy _____ and the skill of the boatmen we got most of our baits back undamaged.
 A) waft C) tackle
 B) stunt D) tangle
- Q.22 As I was worried the pool might be too cold, I _____ stuck my foot in the water.
 A) Tentatively C) occasionally
 B) reproachfully D) promptly
- Q.23 Carbon, for example, has a _____ nucleus when its 6 protons are joined by 6 neutrons.
 A) vulnerable C) tentative
 B) Stable D) potential
- Q.24 The velvety green lawn was _____ windblown petals of every hue.
 A) speckled with C) attached to
 B) opted for D) sagged off
- Q.25 Scores of school children _____ despite warnings from head teachers that they would face suspension.
 A) prone to C) swarmed up
 B) struck up D) sagged off
- Q.26 It will take a lot of work to restore the old car to the _____ of its original condition.
 A) refuge C) zest
 B) minimum D) Splendor
- Q.27 Although the singer _____ on stage two hours late, he did not apologize to his audience.
 A) shuffled C) fluttered
 B) Sauntered D) flicked
- Q.28 Evel Knievel performed a _____ where he rode his motorcycle through a flaming circle before landing past ten cars.
 A) Stunt C) limp
 B) jeopardy D) knickknack
- Q.29 Since the only way to get to the island was by boat, the travelers _____ there in a small vessel.
 A) sauntered C) shuffled
 B) fluttered D) sailed
- Q.30 In an attempt to choose the winner fairly, we _____ the names in a bowl.
 A) mumbled C) shuffled
 B) peered D) ventured

8 UNIT

VOCABULARY

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 8.3

Directions: In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the **CORRECT** one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.1

- A) The tuna was succulent and fresh and the garnishes were cut after I'd ordered it.
- B) The tuna was succulent and fresh and the garnishes were cut after I'd ordered.
- C) The tuna was succulent and fresh and the garnishes were cut after I'd ordered them.
- D) The tuna was succulent and fresh and the garnishes were cut after I'd order them.

Q.2

- A) He solemnly vowed to avenge as usual by writing a song about the incident.
- B) He solemnly vowed to avenge himself as usual by writing a song about the incident.
- C) He solemnly vowed to avenge him as usual by writing a song about the incident.
- D) He solemnly vowed and avenged him as usual by writing a song about the incident.

Q.3

- A) It was them who dealt sternly with the problem instead of continuing to bear the pain.
- B) It were them who dealt sternly with the problem instead of continuing to bear the pain.
- C) It was they who dealt sternly with the problem instead of continuing to bear the pain.
- D) It were they who dealt sternly with the problem instead of continuing to bear the pain.

Q.4

- A) Between you and me, the string of pearls she wore was not hers.
- B) Between you and I, the string of pearls she wore was not hers.
- C) Between you and I, the string of pearls she wore was not her.
- D) Between you and me, the string of pearls she wore was not her.

Q.5

- A) Although I was much older than her, I struck up an instant rapport with her.
- B) Although I was very older than her, I struck up an instant rapport with her.
- C) Although I was quite older than she, I struck up an instant rapport with her.
- D) Although I was much older than she, I struck up an instant rapport with her.

Q.6

- A) Having a great zest for art, she has devoted to enjoying every beauty of life.
- B) Having a great zest for art, she has devoted herself to enjoying every beauty of life.
- C) Having a great zest for art, she has devoted her to enjoying every beauty of life.
- D) Having a great zest for art, she has devoted herself to enjoy every beauty of life.

Q.7

- A) It's a great tragedy to lose life, especially when one is at one's zenith.
- B) It's a great tragedy to lose life, especially when one is at his zenith.
- C) Its a great tragedy to lose life, especially when one is at one's zenith.
- D) It's a great tragedy to lose life, especially when one is at ones zenith.

Q.8

- A) Allah Almighty wishes us to yield fully to Him in heart and life.
- B) Allah Almighty wishes us to yield us fully to Him in heart and life.
- C) Allah Almighty wishes us to yield ourself fully to Him in heart and life.
- D) Allah Almighty wishes us to yield ourselves fully to Him in heart and life.

Q.9

- A) He let out a yelp of pain and tried to release from the clutches of the beast.
- B) He lets out a yelp of pain and tried to release him from the clutches of the beast.
- C) He let out a yelp of pain and tried to release oneself from the clutches of the beast.
- D) He let out a yelp of pain and tried to release himself from the clutches of the beast.

Q.10

- A) Is there no unhappy David to who I can sing the yearning psalms of love?
- B) Is there no unhappy David to whom I can sing the yearning psalms of love?
- C) Is there no unhappy David to which I can sing the yearning psalms of love?
- D) Is there no unhappy David to that I can sing the yearning psalms of love?

Q.11

- A) Let's enjoy in the garden fragrant with the waft of roses.
- B) Let's enjoy us in the garden fragrant with the waft of roses.
- C) Let's enjoy ourselves in the garden fragrant with the waft of roses.
- D) Let's enjoy ourself in the garden fragrant with the waft of roses.

Q.12

- A) As the tragic scene ensued, I found me weeping and then writhing with discomfort.
- B) As the tragic scene ensued, I found weeping and then writhing with discomfort.
- C) As the tragic scene ensued, I found myself weeping and then writhing with discomfort.
- D) As the tragic scene had ensued, I found myself weeping and then writhing with discomfort.

Q.13

- A) Not everyone is capable of weighing up the repercussions of their actions.
- B) Not everyone is capable of weighing up the repercussions of one's actions.
- C) Not everyone is capable of weighing up the repercussions of your actions.
- D) Not everyone is capable of weighing up the repercussions of his actions.

Q.14

- A) The story was incredible, and she had to whip her to believe in it when he swore to God.
- B) The story was incredulous, and she had to whip herself to believe it when he swore to God.
- C) The story was incredible, and she had to whip her to believe it when he swore of God.
- D) The story was incredible, and she had to whip herself to believe it when he swore to God.

Q.15

- A) Since this land of your is not completely sterile, it will yield some product.
- B) Since this land of yours is not completely sterile, it will yield some product.
- C) Since this land of your's is not completely sterile, it will yield some product.
- D) Since this land of yours is not complete sterile, it will yield some products.

SPOT THE ERROR:

In the first type of sentences, some segments of each sentence are underlined. Your task is to identify that underlined segment of the sentence, which contains the mistake that needs to be corrected.

Q.16 In order to draw attention to littering in the park, the zealous activist chained to a large

- A) trashcan for a week.
- B) C)
- D)

Q.17 Police are responsible to take care of the weeks, who are more vulnerable to danger.

- A) B) C) D)

Q.18 The investor is inclined towards putting his money into all those ventures which are

- A) B) C) D)
- likely to triple his investment.

- Q.19 We insist that those responsible for conspiring to wage unprovoked wars and carry out illegal coups they be tried for war crimes.
A) B)
C) D)
- Q.20 She persuaded him to unburden of the guilt that afflicted him by marrying a relative of hers.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.21 I don't merely content with the efforts I make; I always feel a strong urge to pray for the reward.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.22 We should hire the services of a lawyer to sort out only the tangled contracts which we typically have to contend with.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.23 In a fit of tomfoolery, she disguised as a bride and fooled everybody.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.24 When the party became too tumultuous, the police were called, which dispersed the crowd and took a few hooligans with them.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.25 You know it better than me that a network of experts has already been set up across the country to tackle bullying in schools.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.26 It has been tentatively decided that each of the candidates have to present the credentials at the time of the interview.
A) B) C)
- Q.27 Her all decisions speak volumes that she is under great stress and not mentally stable.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.28 Whoever did a stunt that brought shocked gasps from the audience he was selected for the final contest.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.29 "Don't you think that the work has been done haphazardly?" the boss said sternly to his employee. "Yes, I think," said the latter regretfully.
A) B) C) D)
- Q.30 We solemnly promise to avoid all those sinister activities which may lead to our downfall.
A) B) C) D)

9 UNIT

SENTENCE COMPLETION

INTRODUCTION TO THE TOPIC

Keeping in view the sentence completion questions, we may say that the purpose of sentence completion questions is to build up vocabulary and logical reasoning.

ANATOMY OF QUESTION

Directions: A sentence is left blank from one place or two places followed by four options. Choose the option that best completes the sentence.

Model Example:

In contrast to the previous night's noise, this was very _____ night.

- A) fervent
- B) gloomy
- C) happy
- D) calm

KINDS OF QUESTIONS

There are three kinds of sentence completion:

1. Sentence completion logic based.
2. Sentence completion vocabulary based.
3. Sentence completion grammar based.

Now, we shall discuss all the three types of sentence completion questions with the tips and techniques.

SIGNAL WORDS

English signal words are not only connect ideas, but also introduce a certain shift, contrast or opposition, emphasis or agreement, purpose, result or conclusion, etc. in the line of argument.

TECHNIQUES

1.	Contrast signal words
2.	Synonym signal words
3.	Cause and effect
4.	Defining characteristics (definition)
5.	Key words
6.	Think of a the word that makes a common sense
7.	Clues with reference to the context
8.	Placing and replacing
9.	Excluding the options
10.	Beware of eye catchers
11.	Beware of negative words and negative prefixes

1. CONTRAST SIGNAL WORDS

Try to find words and phrases that show contrast between them. It is very easy to complete the contrast signal sentences in which two words have been omitted. This is because in each option there will be two words and students are advised to choose two such words as are opposite to each other.

Following is the list of contrast signals:

although,	despite,	in spite of,
but, however,	even though,	on the contrary,
in contrast to,	nevertheless,	nonetheless,
on the other hand,	rather than,	still,
yet.		

Example:

In contrast to the previous night's noise, this was very _____ night.

- A) fervent
- B) gloomy
- C) happy
- D) calm

More examples:

- Although gregarious by nature, Lisa became quiet and _____ after she was unexpectedly laid off from work.
 - A) Autonomous
 - B) Susceptible
 - C) Assertive
 - D) Withdrawn
- Despite the _____ of the material with which he worked, many of Tiffany's glass masterpiece have survived for more than seventy years.
 - A) Beauty
 - B) Translucence
 - C) Abundance
 - D) Fragility
- Much of the clown's success may be attributed to the contrast between the _____ manner he adopts and the general _____ which characterize the circus.
 - A) Giddy ... sobriety
 - B) Lugubrious ... hilarity
 - C) Gaudy ... clamor
 - D) Joyful ... hysteria
- Although over the years _____ resource had been devoted to alleviating the problem, a satisfactory solution remained _____.
 - A) Natural; costly
 - B) Adequate; probable
 - C) Substantial ; elusive
 - D) Capital ; decisive
- Normally an individual thunderstorm lasts about 45 min, but under certain Conditions the storm may _____, becoming evermore severe, for as long as four hours.
 - A) Wane
 - B) Moderate
 - C) Persist
 - D) Vacillate
- Despite the unfavorable attention brought on by the media, the press had a _____ effect on the campaign.
 - A. positive
 - B. negative
 - C. inert
 - D. amplified

SENTENCE COMPLETION

UNIT-9

7. Chaotic in conception but not in ____, Kelly's canvases are as neat as the proverbial pin.
A) Conceit C) Execution
B) Theory D) Origin
8. Despite his remarkably ____ range of interests, the idea of becoming a bottle cap manufacturer seemed rather ____ to him.
A. diverse ... odd B. narrow ... exotic
C. strange ... typical D. regular ... unusual
9. Bob could have ____ in the examination in spite of his efforts, had the examination been more difficult.
A) Managed. C) Competed
B) Failed D) Passed
10. Despite heavy fall in the market, the traders are ____ about the loss they may incur.
A. complacent B. disturbed
C. worried D. irate

1.	D	2.	D	3.	B	4.	C	5.	C
6.	A	7.	C	8.	A	9.	B	10.	A

2. SYNONYM SIGNALS WORDS

Synonyms signals words support or further explain what has already been said. These words often introduce synonyms for words elsewhere in the sentence.

Following are some common supporting words:

and	similarly
in addition to	additionally
for example	for instance
that is	like wise
same as	like

Examples:

During the Battle of Trafalgar, Admiral Nelson remained ____ and in full command of the situation in spite of the hysteria and panic all around him.

- A) Disturbed C) Undisturbed
B) Perturbed D) Romantic

More examples:

1. In giving a speech, the speaker's goal is to communicate ideas clearly and ____ so, that the audience will be in no ____ about the meaning of the speech.
A) Effectively ... haste C) Vigorously ... discomfort
B) Indirectly ... distress D) Tactfully ... suspense

2. As news of his indictment spread through the town, the citizens began to _____ him and to avoid meeting him
 A) ostracize C) desecrate
 B) congratulate D) minimize
3. My job interview went well and the employer _____ me
 A) refused C) hired
 B) rejected D) fired
4. The new boots are lighter and _____, and therefore more comfortable to wear.
 A) hard C) heavier
 B) tough D) softer
5. High inflation usually leads to high interest rates. Similarly, interest rates decline when inflation is _____.
 A) high C) low
 B) increasing D) continuing
6. The furious hurricane winds tore down houses and _____ trees.
 A) furious C) unaffected
 B) rooted D) uprooted
7. During the Middle Ages, plague and other _____ decimated the populations of entire towns.
 A) pestilences C) immunizations
 B) proclivities D) demises
8. Unlike the misleading television documentary, the biography written about Audrey Hepburn was _____.
 A) interesting C) real
 B) accurate D) false
9. My coworker is known for being a sycophant, as he always brownnoses and _____ the decisions of our boss in an attempt to gain his favor.
 A) Lauds C) contradicts
 B) denys D) rejects
10. Actors in melodramas often emphasized tense moments by being _____, for example, raising their voices and pretending to swoon.
 A) imperious C) inscrutable
 B) convivial D) histrionic

1.	D	2.	A	3.	C	4.	D	5.	C
6.	D	7.	A	8.	B	9.	A	10.	D

3. CAUSE AND EFFECT

In this kind of sentence completion questions sometimes cause is mentioned but its effect is omitted and the students are required to draw the logical effect of previously mentioned action.

Because	For this reason
Therefore	Consequently
Hence forth	For
Thus	Since
As a result	If then

Example:

His story was so heartrending that we all started _____

- A) laughing
- B) weeping
- C) mocking
- D) avoiding

More Examples:

- Because the House has the votes to override the presidential veto, the president has no choice but to _____.
A. object
B. abject
C. abdicate
D. compromise
- Despite his effort to combat his fear of heights, the alarming speed at which the roller coaster dipped and turned _____ John.
A. excited
B. frightened
C. angered
D. pleased
- My doctor said that I need more exercise, so I _____ the time I spend _____.
A. increased ... running
B. continued ... eating
C. passed ... sleeping
D. decreased ... jogging
- Keisha _____ the salesman's offer because the price was _____.
A. accepted ... high
B. rejected ... unfair
C. took ... expensive
D. considered ... terrible
- Doctors also found signs of hypoxic damage to nerve cells due to _____ of oxygen before death.
A. excess
B. mixing
C. diluting
D. lack
- Because this suit was on sale, I got it for a _____ price.
A. higher
B. similar
C. lower
D. worse

SENTENCE COMPLETION

UNIT-9

7. I no longer have the support of the committee. I have therefore decided to _____.
A. determine B. sustain
C. resign D. continue
8. They've increased the number of staff and consequently the service is _____.
A. better B. unchanged
C. worse D. bad
9. Someone had removed all the evidence. Thus, it was now _____ for the police to continue their investigation.
A. better B. impossible
C. easy D. convenient
10. Although Kate's report on her scientific findings was lengthy, the presentation she held was rather _____.
A. brief B. neutral
C. mundane D. straightforward

1.	C	2.	B	3.	A	4.	B	5.	D
6.	C	7.	C	8.	A	9.	B	10.	A

4. DEFINING CHARACTERISTICS (DEFINITION)

Sometimes the definition of some word is written and the students are asked to find the word whose definition has been given.

Example:

The chemist tried to produce _____ that could cure all the diseases.

- A) symptom C) medicine
B) injection D) panacea

More Examples:

1. John was a _____, who does not believe that any truth is absolute.
A) Orthodox C) Heterodox
B) Conformist D) Nihilist
2. Health insurance is important because it prevents routine medical visits from becoming too _____ for the average citizen.
A) cheap C) easy
B) costly D) heavy
3. Mel's favorite thing about the holidays is the _____ cuisine; a joyous occasion calls for great food.
A) standard C) festive
B) bland D) tasteless
4. The late author J. D. Salinger was known for being _____, as he was unseen by the public for decades at a time.
A) adversarial C) gregarious
B) reclusive D) sociable

5. Known for his _____, John is always willing to lend a kind and understanding ear whenever someone has a problem.
A) indifference C) spontaneity
B) cruelty D) compassion
6. There is no doubt that Larry is a genuine -----: he excels at telling stories that fascinate his listeners.
A) braggart C) connoisseur
B) pilferer D) raconteur
7. Some students are ___ and want to take only the courses for which they see immediate value.
A) theoretical C) pragmatic
B) impartial D) idealistic
8. The mind of a bigot is like the pupil of the eye; the more light you pour upon it, the more it will _____.
A) blink C) stare
B) dilate D) contract
9. I have no _____ motive in offering this advice; I seek no personal advantage or honor.
A) nominal C) ulterior
B) altruistic D) disinterested
10. Your _____ remarks spoil the effect of your speech; try not stray from your subject.
A) innocuous C) derogatory
B) digressive D) persistent

1.	C	2.	B	3.	C	4.	B	5.	D
6.	D	7.	C	8.	D	9.	C	10.	B

5. KEY WORDS

Try to find out the key words or phrases that clearly indicate the option that best complete the sentence.

Example:

Because his time was limited, Weng decided to read the _____ novel War and Peace in _____ edition.

- A) word ... an unedited C) lengthy ... an abridged
B) famous ... a modern D) romantic ... an autographed

More Examples:

1. The new building was expansive; its _____ foundation allowed for wider hallways than the previous building.
A) shallow C) small
D) broad D) fancy
2. Breaking with established artistic traditions, Dali' was a genius whose _____ works infuriated the traditionalists of his day.
A) Heterodox C) Magnanimous
B) Insignificant D) Uncontroversial
3. The addition of descriptive details to the basic information serves to ----- the book by producing a fuller account.
A) Invalidate C) objectify
B) incite D) enrich

SENTENCE COMPLETION

UNIT-9

4. After years of diverging from each other, Sadie and Patrick finally found their lives running along a _____ course.
A) different C) pleasant
B) parallel D) singular
5. The increasingly popular leader of America's second largest tribe, Cherokee Chief Wilma Man killer has _____ the myth that only males could be leader in American Indian government.
A) Shattered C) Exaggerated
B) Perpetuated D) Confirmed
6. The commission of inquiry censured the senator for his _____ expenditure of public funds, which they found to be _____.
A) Flagrant ... cursory C) Lavish ... unjustifiable
B) Improper ... vindicated D) Judicious ... blameworthy
7. The selection committee for the exhibit was amazed to see such fine work done by a mere _____.
A) Connoisseur C) Amateur
B) Artist D) Entrepreneur
8. The teacher suspected cheating when he noticed the pupil's _____ glances at his classmate's paper.
A) Futile C) Furtive
B) Sporadic D) Cold
9. Lacking the time to examine the treatise in its entirety, the editors asked the author to provide them with _____ instead.
A) A compendium C) An elaboration
B) A dissertation D) A facsimile
10. Since the propensity to migrate has persisted in every epoch, its explanation requires a theory to _____ any particular period of time.
A) Tailored C) Independent of
B) Unconscious of D) Anomalous in

1.	D	2.	A	3.	D	4.	B	5.	A
6.	C	7.	C	8.	C	9.	A	10.	C

6. THINK OF A THE WORD THAT MAKES A COMMON SENSE

Before you look at the given choices, think of some words that make a sense. Then look at the given choices. If the word you thought is same or similar to any of the choice given, select it as your answer

Example:

They tried to test the rat's ____; to see how the rat adjusted to the changing conditions.
A) reflection C) adaptability
B) stamina D) ociability

SENTENCE COMPLETION

UNIT-9

More Examples:

1. In a revolutionary development in technology, several manufacturers now make biodegradable forms of plastic; some plastic rings, for example gradually _____ when exposed to sunlight.
A) Harden C) Inflate
B) Stagnate D) Decompose
2. The young man was quickly promoted when his employers saw how _____ he was.
A) Indigent C) Assiduous
B) Indifferent D) Lethargic
3. Because it arrives so early in the season before many other birds the robin has been called the _____ of spring.
A) Hostage C) Compass
B) Autocrat D) Harbinger
4. Your _____ tactics may compel me to cancel the contract, as the job must be finished on time.
A) Dilatory C) Repugnant
B) Offensive D) Infamous
5. Her true feelings _____ themselves in her sarcastic asides: only then was her _____ revealed.
A) Concealed ... sweetness C) Hid ... sarcasm
B) Manifested ... bitterness D) Developed ... anxiety
6. They fired upon the enemy from behind trees, walls and any other _____ point they could find.
A) Conspicuous C) Vantage
B) Definitive D) Exposed
7. More than one friendly whale has nudged a boat with such _____ that passengers have been knocked overboard.
A) Enthusiasm B) Hostility
B) Lethargy D) Serenity
8. I was so bored with the verbose and redundant style of Victorian that I welcome the change to the _____ style of Hemingway.
A) Wordy C) Terse
B) Consistent D) Logistical
9. Experts fail to understand the _____ behind the decision to move coal by road when there is enough rails capacity in this sector.
A) Judgment C) Logistics
B) Politics D) Rationale
10. A solution may not yet be in sight, but the important thing was to get a _____.
A) Discussion B) Conversation
B) Dialogue D) Debate

1.	D	2.	C	3.	D	4.	A	5.	B
6.	C	7.	A	8.	C	9.	D	10.	A

7. CLUES WITH REFERENCE TO THE CONTEXT

If a word left in the sentence is unfamiliar, or if an answer choice is unknown to you, look at its context in the sentence. Often, it so happens that the author uses an unfamiliar word and then immediately defines it within the same sentence.

Example:

The _____ of Queen impressed the leaders o have the ability to read their thought.

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| A) symbiosis | C) malevolence |
| B) punctiliousness | D) consternation |

More Examples:

- You sit here while I _____ something to eat
A) Manage C) Arrange
B) Set D) cook
- When such _____ remarks are circulated, we can only blame and despise those who produce them
A) Adulatory C) Rhetorical
B) Chance D) Reprehensible
- We need more men and women of culture and enlightenment in our society; we have too many _____ among us.
A) Pedants C) Ascetics
B) Philistines D) Paragons
- Perhaps because he feels _____ by an excess of parental restrictions and rules at adolescence, the repressed child may break out dramatically.
A) Nurtured C) Confined
B) Appeased D) Fascinated
- In the view of the existing circumstances and the defendant's youth, the judge recommended _____.
A) Conviction C) A mistrial
B) A defense D) Leniency
- People should not be praised for their virtue if they lack the energy to be _____; in such cases, goodness is merely the effect of _____.
A) Depraved ...hesitation C) Wicked ... indolence
B) Crueleffortlessness D) Unjustboredom
- Man is a _____ animal, and much more so in his mind than in his body; he may like to go alone for a walk, but he hates to stand alone in his _____.
A) Gregarious ...opinions C) Singular ... uniqueness
B) Conceited ... vanity D) Solitary thoughts
- We lost confidence in him because he never _____ the grandiose promises he had made
A) Forgot about C) Tired of
B) Reneged on D) Delivered on
- Sugar dissolved in water _____; finally all that remained was an almost _____ residue on the bottom of the glass.
A) Quickly ...lumpy C) Gradually imperceptible
B) Immediately ... fragrant D) Subsequently ... glassy
- After the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor on December 7, 1941, Japanese Americans were _____ of being spies for Japan, although there was no _____ to back up this accusation.
A) Acquitted ... buttress C) Reminded ... reason
B) Tired ...witness D) Suspected ... evidence

SENTENCE COMPLETION

UNIT-9

1.	D	2.	D	3.	B	4.	C	5.	D
6.	B	7.	A	8.	D	9.	C	10.	A

8. PLACING AND REPLACING

If you can't understand which option best completes the sentence, go on using the given options one by one and use the option that best makes the sense.

Example:

Because he saw no ____ to the task assigned him, he worked at it in a very ____ way.

A) system ... function

C) method ... dutiful

B) point ... careless

D) purpose ... diligent

9. EXCLUDING THE OPTIONS

Go on excluding the options that make no sense hence you get the most appropriate option.

Example:

The ____ room had not been used over many years.

A) wide

C) empty

B) decorated

D) attached

10. BEWARE OF EYE CATCHERS

Be suspicious of the answer choice that comes too easily. This type of choice leads you toward guessing the wrong choice. This type of choice is called eye catcher and generally choice (A) is the eye catcher. But, it does not mean that choice (A) can never be your answer. Eye-catcher are the words that somehow come to mind immediately after reading the sentence.

Example:

Physical laws do not force bodies to act in a specific way, but merely ____ how they do behave.

A) determine

C) describe

B) commence

D) demand

More Examples:

Having published more than three hundred books in less than fifty years, science fiction writer Isaac Asimov may well be the most ____ author of our day.

A) Fastidious

C) Outmoded

B) Insecure

D) Prolific

11. BEWARE OF NEGATIVE WORDS AND NEGATIVE PREFIXES

Following are some negative

i) The damage to the car was insignificant (Don't worry about It. It is not a matter of worry)

ii) The damage to the car was not insignificant. (Yes, Now, This is matter of concern)

Example:

He was ____ person because he did not make many public addresses. But those he made were memorable.

A) a reticent

C) an inspiring

B) an elegant

D) an arrogant

TOOL FOR GUESSING THE UNFAMILIAR WORDS

Answering sentence completion question also needs the meanings of difficult words. This can be helped through different vocabulary development methods. The following is the description of some of the.

1. COMMAS, HYPHEN, BRACKET

In a definition, the author restates a word to clarify its meanings. The part of sentence separated by **commas**, **hyphens** and **brackets** are used to explain the difficult words written before them.

- (i) The **rebec**, an instrument played with a bow, has only three strings.
- (ii) **Paleontologist**, students of remains, explore the earth's history.
- (iii) Most mammals are **quadrupeds** (four – footed animals)

2. THE VERB 'TO BE' AS AN EXPLANATORY EXPRESSION

- (i) A **Stoic** is a person who is indifferent to pain or pleasure.
- (ii) A three-pronged spear is called a **trident**.

Note:

Often an unfamiliar word in word part of a sentence will be defined in the other part of the sentence.

- (i) This is a **lethal** weapon; your friend nearly killed me with it.
- (ii) The early morning water had frozen and every thing was covered with a thin coat of **rime**.

3. CONTRAST SIGNAL WORDS

- (i) **Although** America's total Vietnamese population is **minuscule**, the number of students attending universities is surprising by **high**.
- (ii) Marriage has many pains but celibacy has no pleasure. In place of complacency, I gave you unrest.

4. SEMICOLONS

Semicolon is used to join two or more ideas (parts) in a sentence, those ideas are then given equal position or rank.

Example:

Some people write with a word processor; others write with a pen or pencil

9 UNIT

SENTENCE COMPLETION

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST

Directions: Choose the best word(s) to complete each sentence.

1. The _____ man paid for my ticket.
A) Simple
B) Angry
C) Kind
D) Funny
2. After John washed his car, it looked very _____.
A) Dirty
B) Sweet
C) Old
D) Clean
3. I am _____ because I did well on my math test.
A) Upset
B) Rough
C) Happy
D) Sad
4. The _____ shirt is too _____.
A) Big ... crazy
B) Large ... big
C) Heavy ... small
D) Wet ... rainy
5. The library is a good place to _____ because it is very _____.
A) Study ... quiet
B) Eat ... hungry
C) Learn ... intelligent
D) Read ... open
6. I cannot sleep because my neighborhood is very _____.
A) Happy
B) Average
C) Fun
D) Noisy
7. I always arrive to class twenty minutes _____ so that I have time to prepare.
A) Late
B) Early
C) Young
D) Old
8. The air is very _____, and there is _____ ice on the road.
A) Warm ... a large amount of
B) Cool ... many
C) Cold ... a lot of
D) Hot ... much
9. Turtles and snails do not move quickly. They are both _____ animals.
A) Quick
B) Slow
C) Dangerous
D) Strange
10. Paul and Marcus are _____. They have the same mother.
A) Women
B) Friends
C) students
D) brothers
11. After she completed the hard exercise class, Angie felt _____.
A) Strange
B) Angry
C) Tired
D) Old

12. Elephants are _____. Ants are _____.
 A) Big ... large
 B) Small ... big
 C) Tiny ... small
 D) Huge ... tiny
13. The rope is hard to cut because it is so _____.
 A) New
 B) Weak
 C) Sad
 D) Thick
14. This food tastes _____. It was prepared by _____ chef.
 A) Great ... an excellent
 B) Delicious ... an angry
 C) Terrible ... a good
 D) Boring ... an interesting
15. The letter A is the _____ letter of the English alphabet.
 A) Last
 B) First
 C) Second
 D) Third
16. Although Mary tries to be on time for her class, she still arrives _____.
 A) Late
 B) Great
 C) Silly
 D) Noisy
17. John got very _____ because Marcy broke his toy.
 A) Hungry
 B) Upset
 C) Sleepy
 D) Slow
18. When I said the correct answer, the teacher told me that I was _____.
 A) Right
 B) Wrong
 C) Bad
 D) Close
19. After working on it for days, Xavier finally finished the _____ puzzle. It was hard.
 A) Easy
 B) Difficult
 C) Dangerous
 D) Wise
20. The _____ recipe has _____ ingredients.
 A) Simple ... a lot
 B) Difficult ... few
 C) Complicated ... many
 D) Sweet ... bitter
21. Estelle wants to buy a new car, so she is _____ her money.
 A) Spending
 B) Saving
 C) Losing
 D) Stealing
22. Nelson is a _____. He is mean to people and makes them feel _____.
 A) Chef ... hungry
 B) Clown ... happy
 C) Doctor ... good
 D) Bully ... bad
23. Mr. Morrissey is the _____ of a company. He tells all of the other workers what to do.
 A) Student
 B) Passenger
 C) Banker
 D) Boss

SENTENCE COMPLETION

24. Although Gail _____ in California, she now lives in Texas.
A) Was born C) Is working
B) Died D) Travels
25. Tabitha asked for _____ ketchup for her French fries. She really likes ketchup.
A) No C) Extra
B) Less D) Red
26. Last Tuesday, Wesley brought delicious _____ to school. He shared them with everyone.
A) Puppies C) Cookies
B) Pencils D) Ideas
27. I put the cake on the _____ shelf so that the children cannot reach it.
A) Lowest C) Highest
B) Middle D) Smallest
28. Because Ben _____ a rule today, he was punished.
A) Broke C) Invented
B) Made D) Learned
29. Gloria does not know how to _____ her shoes yet, but she is _____.
A) Wear ... barefoot C) Tie ... learning
B) Buy ... trying D) Find ... hiding
30. After Ronda _____ the dish, she promised to buy me a new one.
A) Washed C) Broke
B) Ate D) Purchased

9 UNIT

SENTENCE COMPLETION

PRACTICE EXERCISE-1

Directions: Choose the best word(s) to complete each sentence.

1. The audience at the performance was _____. Dancers were repeatedly _____.
 A) Gracious ... criticized C) Happy ... ignored
 B) Disrespectful ... praised D) Supportive ... applauded
 E) Helpful ... ostracized
2. Although Mika's softball team occasionally played teams from other regions, most of their games were played against _____ teams.
 A) Poor C) Excellent
 B) Exceptional D) Weak
 E) local
3. The new restaurant gets _____ reviews, so we have _____ eating there.
 A) Mediocre ... recommended C) Pleasant ... evaded
 B) Enthusiastic ... disliked D) Terrible ... visited
 E) Dreadful ... avoided
4. Sarah hardly noticed whenever someone made a negative comment about her. Her sister, however, was more _____.
 A) Sensitive C) Disinterested
 B) Sociable D) Frivolous E) grateful
5. Though we may not always agree with the politicians in power, living in a democracy is a _____. People in many parts of the world don't enjoy similar _____.
 A) Burden ... expectations C) Privilege ... liberties
 B) Right ... oppression D) Advantage ... dangers
 E) Benefit ... injustice
6. Salvador's cat loves his family. He seems to always be finding cute ways to show them his _____.
 A) Interest C) Courage
 B) Affection D) Boredom E) hunger
7. At first they were _____ to part ways, but they were glad they did so in the end.
 A) Ready C) Thrilled
 B) Reluctant D) Excited E) eager
8. Sandra was made to do so many tiresome chores for her family. It was quite a _____.
 A) Disaster C) Bore
 B) Release D) Anger E) prize
9. The veterinarian told us that the kitten's original owners were _____ and did not give her adequate food, water, or shelter.
 A) Scurrilous C) Prudent
 B) Remiss D) Sheer E) doting
10. One of the most important steps of the recipe is to _____ out impurities from the soup; failure to _____ the broth for pieces of fat and burnt bits will make for a bitter soup.
 A) Winnow ... skim C) Sieve ... peruse
 B) Withstand ... resist D) Scuttle ... obliterate
 E) Separate ... nettle

11. Late in his life, Elvis Presley's appetite was so _____ that he could not be _____: he would eat constantly but could not feel full.
 A) Voracious ... satiated
 B) Active ... pleased
 C) Surmountable ... gratified
 D) Rapacious ... hungry
 E) Replete ... surfeited
12. Among history's greatest _____ is Albert Abrams, a quack doctor who invented machines he claimed could cure any ailment, even though the machines usually didn't do anything at all.
 A) Charlatans
 B) Stereotypes
 C) Artisans
 D) Hecklers
 E) Suffragists
13. Getting a newborn baby to fall asleep has long been a great challenge for new parents, but the device given has not been _____ by technological innovations; even to this day, many childrearing experts espouse the use of traditional lullabies for their _____ qualities.
 A) Altered
 B) Soporific
 C) Modified
 D) Invigorating
14. The young critic was so _____ the new novel that she _____ it at length in her column.
 A) Adoring of ... criticized
 B) Apathetic toward ... raved about
 C) Exuberant about ... savaged
 D) Enthusiastic about ... rhapsodized about
 E) Bored by ... lauded
15. In order to create his creature, Dr. Frankenstein _____ several corpses, and once they were dug up, he harvested their body parts to build his own creation.
 A) Disclaimed
 B) Disbursed
 C) Disenfranchised
 D) Disinterred
 E) Disparaged
16. Film noir movies capture the _____ side of American life and showcase the sordid desires Americans keep repressed.
 A) Winsome
 B) Sententious
 C) Eventful
 D) Wholesome
 E) Seamy
17. The overly _____ title character was the embodiment of _____: he was so greedy that he literally sold his daughter to the highest bidder.
 A) Conventional ... orthodoxy
 B) Covetous ... avarice
 C) Mellifluous ... evil
 D) Gregarious ... rapacity
 E) Penurious ... philanthropy

SENTENCE COMPLETION

UNIT-9

18. After wandering the desert for nearly three days without sight of water, the commander was overwhelmed with joy to _____ an oasis in the distance.
- A) Desiccate
B) Despoil
C) Devise
D) Descry
E) Deviate
19. The couple was upset by the construction of the new skyscraper across the street, as the building would _____ their once scenic view.
- A) Ameliorate
B) Occlude
C) Obviate
D) Disencumber
E) Plagiarize
20. Many cult leaders will go to great lengths to impress others: for example, Jim Jones, one of history's most infamous religious _____, staged miracles to convince his retinue to continue following him.
- A) Raconteurs
B) Epicures
C) Pundits
D) Polyglots
E) Hucksters
21. Beethoven was a musical _____, playing his first professional concert at only seven years old)
- A) hag
B) phenomenon
C) spectacle
D) Talent
22. Fiaz's parents encourage him to pursue a _____ career in medicine or law; they want to see him become rich and successful.
- A) lucrative
B) worthwhile
C) rewarding
D) stressful
23. With the current wave of crime, travelers on Lahore route are _____ to make sure their wallet is secure.
- A) banned
B) irreverent
C) illiterate
D) urged
24. Working _____ under time pressure, Aqeel didn't notice her _____ mistake.
- A) continually - simple
B) meticulously - stupid
C) hastily - careless
D) continuously - abnormal
25. The cheerful, lively sound of folk music almost _____ everyone.
- A) consoled
B) accustomed
C) expired
D) revived

SENTENCE COMPLETION

26. The _____ manner in which the candidate addressed the board of selection committee was a basic reason for his rejection.
A) imaginative B) superior C) careless D) suspicious
27. As _____ of the Sindh supreme selection board, Allah Bachayo had free _____ to all government rest houses throughout the country.
A) a scholar - admission B) a member - entrance
C) an organizer – submission D) an institution - advice
28. The green supernova is still _____ cosmetologists, as it has never been seen clearly, making it impossible to study its nature.
A) admiring for B) enigmatic to
C) dangerous to D) exploited by
29. Producers of Punjabi films have long decried the _____ of the Lahore movie critics, whose reviews can determine the fate of a film in a month.
A) fallacy B) poverty C) power D) cruelty
30. Masooma forced herself to eat every piece on her plate, although she found the food practically _____.
A) delicious B) spicy C) inedible D) nourishing

9 UNIT

SENTENCE COMPLETION

PRACTICE EXERCISE-2

Directions: Each sentence below has one or two blanks. Below the sentence are four words or set of words. Choose the word or set of words for each blank that best fits the meaning of the sentence as a whole.

1. Until its defeat by Ireland, Pakistani team won most of its test matches by innings and had achieved an _____ series of wins.
A) defeated B) difficult C) unbroken D) aggressive
2. The whale shark is found in equatorial deep waters around the world; it is _____ encountered by divers.
A) rarely B) successfully C) anxiously D) constantly
3. Some of the sculptures formerly _____ the Hindu artist are now thought to have been created by one of his Muslim students.
A) denied by B) attributed to C) adapted from D) submitted to
4. Because its chief accountant altered figures and completely fabricated others, the company's financial records were entirely _____.
A) hidden B) spurious C) transparent D) taxable
5. As _____ as he is original, Ali Azmat has created songs for theaters, classical concerts, and Pakistani movies.
A) versatile B) old fashioned C) sophisticated D) solo
6. The benefits of the cooperative program are _____, with both companies acquiring new production techniques.
A) challenging B) exclusive C) normal D) mutual
7. The author monotonously numerates the _____ points of scientific development, while omitting the details that might _____ the reader's interest.
A) week ... sell to B) trivial ... boost C) stylistic ... irritate D) essential ... limit
8. The final edition of the Love and Cheating consists of six volumes; however, only a small _____ of its full volume has ever been published)
A) edition B) volume C) fraction D) chapter
9. Muslim alchemists tried to attain wealth by _____ copper and other base metals into gold)
A) placing B) melting C) coining D) transforming
10. An editorial praised the generosity of an anonymous _____, who had donated several priceless books to the college.
A) hoarder B) benefactor C) promoter D) rich
11. Although officials claimed that its hull* was _____, the Titanic sank after hitting an iceberg.
A) iron made B) impenetrable C) prominent D) oval

* Hull..... the main, bottom part of a ship, that goes in the water:

12. Misrepresentative graphs and drawings _____ the real data and encourage readers to accept arguments.
A) obscure...legitimate B) distort...spurious
C) illustrate...controversial D) complement...unresolved
13. Those who represent the account as _____ because of its age, may be guilty of taking on trust what they should have _____ in a conscientious fashion.
A) ancient...established, B) false...reiterated
C) mythical...fabricated D) accurate...examined
14. There is no substance in the allegation that unlawful access of phone lines is _____.
A) parlous C) platonic
B) phlegmatic D) perspicacious
15. Rizwan always wins the debate competition because he works _____ to prepare the topic)
A) lazily B) hard C) continually D) spontaneously
16. Zahid looks a noble person, but he always becomes _____ any good deed)
A) a supporter of B) an obstacle for C) swift to do D) a promoter for
17. He said that he was willing, not only to discuss his proposal, but also to _____ it.
A) change B) vanish C) accept D) disapprove
18. Conservative people make efforts in vain _____ the penetration of foreign culture in their social norms.
A) to absorb B) to accept C) to normalize D) to stop
19. Farah presents herself as a bold journalist by asking people in politics the kinds of _____ questions that other reporters do not ask.
A) controversial B) circumnuting C) abnormal D) irrelevant
20. Ozone in the Earth's atmosphere _____ living organisms from damaging ultraviolet radiation.
A) protects B) warms C) reflects D) absorbs
21. So _____ was the sales person's tone about the qualities of the new computer system that Najam nearly missed the _____ in its calculations in his budget.
A) persuasive ... flaw B) adopted .. accuracy
C) harsh .. amount D) irritating .. greatness
22. Despite his illness, Inzamam was _____ in his team's victory.
A) disappointing B) useless C) vigorous D) instrumental
23. The _____ is still the basic unit of social organization in some countries.
A) modern family C) nuclear family
B) complex family D) extended family
24. The applicant answered tough questions with _____ candor, winning over many interviewers who had previously supported his rival.
A) planned B) impatient C) unintentional D) disarming

SENTENCE COMPLETION

25. It was difficult to imagine Noor, _____ woman, as a psychiatrist; listening while others talked was not her style.
A) a talkative B) a cheering C) a smiling D) a aggressive
26. A rumor that the corporation was close to the _____ caused panic among its creditors and stockholders.
A) new venture B) brink of bankruptcy
C) dividend declaration D) annual BOD meeting
27. Sajid appears to behave _____, actively helping class fellows to have their home assignment done.
A) aggressively B) cooperatively C) rudely D) suspiciously
28. Both _____ and _____, Mazhar is seldom calm and never spends money.
A) defensive ... stingy B) quarrel some ... miserly
C) smart ... attractive D) cool... generous
29. Although Nawaz is _____ about the governor's reelection campaign, Shahbaz regards it with _____.
A) passionate ... indifference B) reckless ... callousness
C) upset ... carelessness D) effervescent ... enthusiasm
30. Students who are interested in foreign languages are encouraged to _____ their studies by adding courses in linguistics to their schedules.
A) accelerate B) condense C) supplement D) prolong

ANSWER KEY

UNIT-1

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 1.1

1	B	6	A	11	C	16	A	21	C	26	B
2	C	7	C	12	A	17	A	22	D	27	A
3	D	8	A	13	C	18	D	23	C	28	D
4	A	9	D	14	A	19	B	24	D	29	B
5	B	10	B	15	B	20	C	25	C	30	D

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 1.2

1	D	6	D	11	B	16	A	21	A	26	D
2	C	7	B	12	B	17	D	22	D	27	D
3	C	8	B	13	A	18	A	23	C	28	A
4	A	9	D	14	D	19	C	24	D	29	A
5	A	10	A	15	C	20	B	25	A	30	B

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 1.3

1	C	6	B	11	C	16	B	21	C	26	C
2	D	7	A	12	D	17	C	22	A	27	D
3	D	8	C	13	B	18	D	23	D	28	B
4	A	9	B	14	C	19	B	24	B	29	C
5	D	10	A	15	D	20	B	25	A	30	B

UNIT-2

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 2.1

1	D	6	A	11	A	16	C	21	D	26	B
2	B	7	D	12	D	17	B	22	A	27	A
3	A	8	C	13	C	18	B	23	B	28	B
4	C	9	C	14	D	19	C	24	B	29	C
5	B	10	B	15	A	20	D	25	C	30	A

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 2.2

1	C	6	A	11	A	16	B	21	A	26	A
2	B	7	C	12	C	17	C	22	C	27	B
3	A	8	B	13	B	18	A	23	A	28	C
4	D	9	C	14	A	19	D	24	D	29	D
5	D	10	D	15	C	20	B	25	D	30	A

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 2.3

1	B	6	A	11	D	16	C	21	A	26	B
2	A	7	D	12	A	17	C	22	B	27	B
3	C	8	C	13	D	18	B	23	C	28	A
4	D	9	C	14	C	19	D	24	B	29	A
5	B	10	A	15	D	20	A	25	B	30	C

UNIT-3

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 3.1

1	A	6	A	11	A	16	B	21	D	26	C
2	B	7	D	12	C	17	D	22	C	27	A
3	C	8	B	13	B	18	B	23	A	28	C
4	D	9	B	14	D	19	C	24	D	29	D
5	B	10	D	15	A	20	A	25	B	30	B

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 3.2

1	A	6	D	11	A	16	A	21	B	26	A
2	B	7	B	12	A	17	D	22	A	27	D
3	A	8	C	13	D	18	B	23	C	28	B
4	B	9	D	14	D	19	A	24	C	29	C
5	A	10	B	15	B	20	B	25	A	30	C

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 3.3

1	A	6	B	11	C	16	B	21	C	26	A
2	B	7	A	12	C	17	C	22	B	27	C
3	C	8	D	13	D	18	A	23	D	28	B
4	A	9	D	14	D	19	D	24	D	29	D
5	D	10	B	15	B	20	B	25	C	30	C

UNIT-4

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 4.1

1	A	6	C	11	B	16	D	21	B	26	C
2	B	7	B	12	D	17	B	22	C	27	D
3	D	8	A	13	A	18	D	23	A	28	A
4	C	9	D	14	B	19	A	24	D	29	A
5	A	10	A	15	C	20	B	25	A	30	B

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 4.2

1	A	6	B	11	A	16	A	21	D	26	B
2	D	7	D	12	B	17	C	22	C	27	C
3	B	8	A	13	D	18	C	23	A	28	A
4	C	9	C	14	C	19	C	24	A	29	B
5	A	10	D	15	A	20	A	25	D	30	A

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 4.3

1	A	6	B	11	C	16	D	21	C	26	C
2	B	7	A	12	C	17	B	22	D	27	D
3	C	8	D	13	D	18	A	23	A	28	A
4	A	9	D	14	D	19	A	24	B	29	A
5	D	10	B	15	B	20	A	25	B	30	B

UNIT-5

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 5.1

1	B	6	D	11	D	16	D	21	C	26	D
2	A	7	A	12	A	17	B	22	A	27	B
3	B	8	C	13	B	18	A	23	C	28	A
4	C	9	A	14	A	19	C	24	B	29	B
5	A	10	B	15	C	20	A	25	A	30	A

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 5.2

1	C	6	D	11	A	16	B	21	C	26	B
2	B	7	D	12	D	17	B	22	D	27	A
3	A	8	C	13	C	18	A	23	A	28	B
4	A	9	B	14	C	19	D	24	A	29	C
5	A	10	A	15	A	20	A	25	B	30	A

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 5.3

1	A	6	B	11	C	16	D	21	D	26	C
2	B	7	A	12	C	17	D	22	D	27	C
3	C	8	D	13	D	18	D	23	C	28	C
4	A	9	D	14	D	19	B	24	C	29	C
5	D	10	B	15	B	20	A	25	D	30	D

UNIT-6

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 6.1

1	A	6	D	11	A	16	C	21	A	26	A
2	B	7	B	12	D	17	A	22	C	27	D
3	B	8	C	13	C	18	D	23	A	28	B
4	A	9	A	14	A	19	D	24	C	29	A
5	D	10	D	15	A	20	B	25	A	30	D

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 6.2

1	D	6	B	11	A	16	A	21	B	26	A
2	B	7	B	12	C	17	D	22	A	27	C
3	A	8	A	13	D	18	B	23	A	28	C
4	C	9	A	14	C	19	C	24	C	29	A
5	A	10	B	15	A	20	B	25	B	30	A

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 6.3

1	A	6	B	11	C	16	C	21	C	26	A
2	B	7	A	12	C	17	A	22	A	27	D
3	C	8	D	13	D	18	A	23	B	28	C
4	A	9	D	14	D	19	A	24	B	29	C
5	D	10	B	15	B	20	B	25	D	30	A

UNIT-7

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 7.1

1	B	6	A	11	B	16	B	21	C	26	C
2	A	7	A	12	A	17	A	22	A	27	C
3	B	8	D	13	C	18	D	23	D	28	A
4	D	9	C	14	C	19	B	24	A	29	B
5	D	10	C	15	A	20	B	25	D	30	B

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 7.2

1	A	6	A	11	B	16	A	21	A	26	A
2	C	7	D	12	B	17	D	22	B	27	A
3	C	8	D	13	A	18	C	23	D	28	A
4	A	9	A	14	A	19	A	24	A	29	C
5	A	10	C	15	C	20	A	25	A	30	D

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 7.3

1	A	6	B	11	C	16	A	21	C	26	B
2	B	7	A	12	C	17	B	22	A	27	A
3	C	8	D	13	D	18	D	23	B	28	D
4	A	9	D	14	D	19	A	24	C	29	A
5	D	10	B	15	B	20	D	25	D	30	A

UNIT-8

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 8.1

1	B	6	C	11	B	16	A	21	A	26	A
2	A	7	A	12	B	17	B	22	A	27	B
3	B	8	A	13	C	18	C	23	B	28	B
4	D	9	C	14	D	19	C	24	B	29	A
5	D	10	D	15	A	20	A	25	D	30	A

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 8.2

1	C	6	D	11	B	16	A	21	C	26	D
2	C	7	A	12	C	17	B	22	A	27	B
3	A	8	B	13	A	18	C	23	B	28	A
4	A	9	A	14	A	19	C	24	A	29	D
5	D	10	A	15	C	20	A	25	D	30	C

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 8.3

1	A	6	B	11	C	16	B	21	B	26	C
2	B	7	A	12	C	17	B	22	C	27	A
3	C	8	D	13	D	18	D	23	B	28	D
4	A	9	D	14	D	19	C	24	C	29	C
5	D	10	B	15	B	20	A	25	A	30	C

UNIT-9

PRACTICE TEST

1	C	6	D	11	C	16	A	21	B	26	C
2	D	7	B	12	D	17	B	22	D	27	C
3	C	8	C	13	D	18	A	23	D	28	A
4	B	9	B	14	A	19	B	24	A	29	C
5	A	10	D	15	B	20	C	25	C	30	C

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 1

1	D	6	B	11	A	16	E	21	D	26	C
2	E	7	B	12	A	17	B	22	A	27	B
3	E	8	C	13	A	18	D	23	D	28	B
4	A	9	B	14	D	19	B	24	C	29	C
5	C	10	A	15	D	20	E	25	D	30	C

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST 2

1	C	6	D	11	B	16	B	21	A	26	B
2	A	7	B	12	B	17	A	22	D	27	B
3	B	8	C	13	D	18	D	23	D	28	B
4	B	9	D	14	B	19	A	24	D	29	A
5	A	10	B	15	B	20	A	25	A	30	C